

621.3  
EL224  
1920

THIRTEENTH EDITION

ALLEN HALL STAMP

# HAND BOOK

OF

## THE ELECTRIC POWER CLUB



EXECUTIVE STAFF  
MEMBER COMPANIES  
COMMITTEES  
CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS  
NOMENCLATURE  
STANDARDS  
INDEX  
ADDENDA

---

AUGUST, 1920



THIRTEENTH EDITION

**HAND BOOK**

*OF*

**THE ELECTRIC  
POWER CLUB**



**EXECUTIVE STAFF**

**MEMBER COMPANIES**

**COMMITTEES**

**CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS**

**NOMENCLATURE**

**STANDARDS**

**INDEX**

**ADDENDA**

---

**AUGUST, 1920**

YEAHED

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

LIBRARY

# THE ELECTRIC POWER CLUB

FOUNDED 1902

1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE

BERKELEY, CALIF.

MEMBERSHIP AND DONATIONS

WELCOME

1902-1903

1903-1904

1904-1905

1905-1906



621.5  
El 22 h  
1920

## PREFACE

The co-operation existing between the Electric Power Club and the American Institute of Electrical Engineers in the field of electrical standardization is indicated by the following resolutions which have been adopted by the two organizations:

1. Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the A. I. E. E., April 9, 1913:

"RESOLVED, that it is the sense of this Board that co-operation between the Standards Committee of the Institute and the Standards Committees of other national societies dealing with units and standards appertaining to or applicable in electrical engineering, or in the allied arts or sciences, is desirable, and it suggests that the Standards Committee shall take no action on any subject matter outside of the field of electrical or magnetic standardization, and within the field of the Standards Committee of another national society, before coming to an agreement with the Standards Committee of that society, provided that a reciprocal courtesy is extended by such Standards Committee of such society."

2. Resolution adopted by the Board of Governors of the Electric Power Club, May 3, 1916:

"RESOLVED, that it is the sense of this Board that co-operation between the Standardization Committee of the Electric Power Club and the Standards Committee of the A. I. E. E. is desirable, and that the Standardization Committee of the Electric Power Club is hereby instructed to further such co-operation to the fullest extent, and in the field of commercial electrical standardization upon which this Club is engaged, to be guided by the general engineering and technical limitations established in the Standardization Rules of the A. I. E. E.; be it further

"RESOLVED, that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Board of Directors of the A. I. E. E. in acknowledgment and acceptance of their resolution of April 9, 1913."

The line of demarkation in the standardization work of the two bodies may be briefly indicated by the following statements:

1. The preface to the Standardization Rules of the A. I. E. E. states the purpose of their work of standardization as follows:

"In framing these rules, the chief purpose has been to define the terms and conditions which characterize the rating and behavior of electrical apparatus, with special reference to the conditions of acceptance tests.

"It has not been the purpose of the rules to standardize the dimensions or details of construction of any apparatus lest the progress of design and production should be hampered."

2. Recognizing the jurisdiction of the A. I. E. E. in the field of electrical engineering and emphasizing especially its proper function in establishing such general limitations and requirements in the rating, test and performance of electrical machinery from an engineering and technical standpoint as will insure satisfactory results, it is the purpose of the Electric Power Club and the scope of the rules contained in this book:

*a.* To describe, classify, and define commercial types of electrical machinery, their operating characteristics and the terminology of structural details.

*b.* To establish commercial rating standards, such as standard voltages, load ratings, time ratings, speeds, etc.

*c.* Within the general engineering limitations the Rules of the A. I. E. E., to establish the kind of rating to be used and the actual performance guarantees under which different types of electrical machinery are manufactured and sold.

*d.* As far as practicable, to establish standards in manufacturing practice, and in the structural details of electrical machinery.

Recognizing the desirability of co-operation in order to prevent conflict and the putting of more than one standard before the public, The Electric Power Club is willing and anxious to co-operate with other organizations interested in the standardization of electrical apparatus or in the betterment of conditions in the electrical industry.

NOTE—Wherever the rules of the A. I. E. E. are referred to in this book the November 8, 1918 edition of the rules is used.

# THE ELECTRIC POWER CLUB

1919-1920

---

## OFFICERS

Jas. Burke, *President*. A. L. Doremus, *Vice-President*.  
C. H. Roth, *Secretary*. R. J. Russell, *Treasurer*.

---

## BOARD OF GOVERNORS

- T. E. Barnum,  
37 12th St., Milwaukee, Wis.  
(Term expires 1923)
- Jas. Burke,  
Erie, Pa.  
(Term expires 1922)
- C. L. Collens, 2nd,  
1088 Ivanhoe Road, Cleveland, O.  
(Term expires 1923)
- A. L. Doremus,  
30 Church Street, New York City.  
(Term expires 1922)
- E. R. Harding,  
6161 S. State St., Chicago, Ill.  
(Term expires 1922)
- Jas. C. Hobart,  
(Oakley) Cincinnati, Ohio.  
(Term expires 1921)
- F. M. Kimball,  
West Lynn, Mass.  
(Term expires 1921)
- W. A. Layman,  
6400 Plymouth Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.  
(Term expires 1921)
- S. L. Nicholson,  
East Pittsburgh, Pa.  
(Term expires 1921)
- C. H. Roth,  
1410 W. Adams Street, Chicago, Ill.  
(Term expires 1923)
- R. J. Russell,  
1827 Pine Street, St. Louis, Mo.  
(Term expires 1923)
- H. F. Stratton,  
2700 E. 79th Street, Cleveland, O.  
(Term expires 1922)

## MEMBER COMPANIES AND THEIR REPRESENTATIVES

1920

---

Adams-Bagnall Electric Co.,  
Cleveland, Ohio.

A. D. Fishel.....*Executive Representative*

Allen-Bradley Co.,  
495-7 Clinton St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Harry L. Bradley.....*Executive Representative*

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.,  
Milwaukee, Wis.

J. R. Jeffrey.....*Executive Representative*

L. C. Nichols.....*Executive Representative*

R. O. Gooding (East Norwood,  
Ohio) .....*Associate Representative*

American Transformer Co.,  
178 Emmet St., Newark, N. J.

W. F. Hubley.....*Executive Representative*

J. L. Schermerhorn.....*Associate Representative*

Automatic Switch Co.,  
154 Grand St., New York, N. Y.

David H. Darrin.....*Executive Representative*

Bell Electric Motor Co.,  
Garwood, N. J.

Alonzo C. Bell.....*Executive Representative*

Black & Decker Mfg. Co.,  
105 S. Calvert St., Baltimore, Md.

S. Duncan Black.....*Executive Representative*

Alonzo C. Decker.....*Associate Representative*

D. G. Caywood.....*Associate Representative*

Robt. W. Procter.....*Associate Representative*

Bodine Electric Company,  
2254 W. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.

Carl D. Bodine.....*Executive Representative*

**Burke Electric Co.,  
Erie, Pa.**

James Burke.....*Executive Representative*  
H. A. Brown.....*Associate Representative*  
Gustave Faure .....*Associate Representative*  
Chas. H. Schum.....*Associate Representative*  
Geo. H. Winkler, Jr.....*Associate Representative*

**Century Electric Co.,  
1827 Pine St., St. Louis, Mo.**

R. I. Russell.....*Executive Representative*  
J. L. Hamilton.....*Associate Representative*  
J. L. Woodress.....*Associate Representative*

**Chandeysson Electric Co.,  
4092 Bingham Ave., St. Louis, Mo.**

P. I. Chandeysson .....*Executive Representative*

**Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.,  
6 E. 44th St., New York, N. Y.**

C. B. Coates.....*Executive Representative*  
Edw. Aplin (300 N. Michigan  
Ave., Chicago, Ill.).....*Associate Representative*

**The Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co.,  
1501 Freeman Ave., Cincinnati, O.**

Joseph Wolf .....*Executive Representative*  
J. Albert Goldman.....*Associate Representative*

**Jas. Clark Jr., Electric Co.,  
640 E. Bergman St., Louisville, Ky.**

Jas. Clark, Jr.....*Executive Representative*  
C. B. Bennet.....*Associate Representative*

**The Cleveland Electric Motor Co.,  
5518 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, O.**

L. P. Orr.....*Executive Representative*

**Condit Electrical Mfg. Co.,  
838 Summer St., Boston, Mass.**

S. B. Condit, Jr.....*Executive Representative*  
G. A. Burnham.....*Associate Representative*



**Crocker-Wheeler Co.,  
Ampere, N. J.**

A. L. Doremus (30 Church  
St., New York).....*Executive Representative*  
H. C. Petty.....*Executive Representative*  
A. C. Bunker.....*Associate Representative*  
Julian Roe (37 W. Van Buren St.,  
Chicago, Ill.) .....*Associate Representative*  
C. W. Startsman.....*Associate Representative*  
C. N. Wheeler.....*Associate Representative*

**Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.,  
37 12th St., Milwaukee, Wis.**

T. E. Barnum.....*Executive Representative*  
W. C. Stevens.....*Executive Representative*  
T. B. Maxfield,  
.....*Assisting Freight Classifications Committee*  
H. F. Vogt.....*Assisting Cost Accounting Committee*

**Diehl Mfg. Co.,  
Elizabethport, N. J.**

Hjalmar Hertz.....*Executive Representative*  
H. L. Zabriskie.....*Associate Representative*

**Domestic Electric Co.  
1125 Oregon Ave., Cleveland, O.**

Carl A. Duffner.....*Executive Representative*  
M. H. Spielman.....*Executive Representative*  
J. E. Gregory.....*Associate Representative*  
A. N. Kellogg.....*Associate Representative*

**Duncan Electric Mfg. Co.,  
3rd & Mechanic Sts., LaFayette, Ind.**

Thomas Duncan.....*Executive Representative*  
Frederick Holmes.....*Executive Representative*

**Eck Dynamo & Motor Co.,  
Belleville, N. J.**

W. J. Wallace.....*Executive Representative*

**Edison Storage Battery Co.,  
Valley Road & Lakeside Ave., Orange, N. J.**

John Kelley .....*Executive Representative*  
J. A. Hurst.....*Associate Representative*  
D. B. Mugan.....*Associate Representative*

**Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.,  
2700 E. 79th St., Cleveland, O.**

H. F. Stratton.....*Executive Representative*

**Electric Machinery Co.,**  
14th Ave. N. E. & Tyler St., Minneapolis, Minn.  
Truman Hibbard .....*Executive Representative*

**The Electric Products Co.,**  
1067 E. 152nd St., Cleveland, O.  
M. R. Berry.....*Executive Representative*

**The Electric Storage Battery Co.,**  
19th & Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Bruce Ford .....*Executive Representative*  
W. Van C. Brandt.....*Associate Representative*

**Electro Dynamic Co.,**  
Bayonne, N. J.  
C. A. Mudge.....*Executive Representative*  
D. B. Wilson.....*Associate Representative*  
Edward Heitman .....*Associate Representative*

**Electro Magnetic Tool Co.,**  
2902 Carroll Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
James S. Knowlson.....*Executive Representative*  
Geo. L. Newcomb.....*Associate Representative*

**Emerson Electric Manufacturing Co.,**  
2030 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.  
H. I. Finch.....*Executive Representative*  
T. M. Meston.....*Executive Representative*  
E. L. Barkhouse.....*Associate Representative*

**Fairbanks, Morse & Co.,**  
900 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
L. J. Osborn.....*Executive Representative*  
W. A. Black.....*Associate Representative*  
E. G. Cox.....*Associate Representative*  
Messrs. Black and Cox, care of:  
Fairbanks-Morse Electrical Manufacturing Co.,  
Indianapolis, Ind.

**General Electric Co.,**  
Schenectady, N. Y.  
A. R. Bush.....*Executive Representative*  
F. S. Hunting (Fort Wayne, Ind.)  
.....*Executive Representative*  
F. M. Kimball (West-Lynn, Mass.)  
.....*Executive Representative*  
A. H. Moore.....*Executive Representative*  
L. F. Adams,.....*Associate Representative*

General Electric Co.,—Continued

N. Currie, Jr. (Pittsfield, Mass.)

.....Associate Representative

W. S. Goll (Ft. Wayne, Ind.) Associate Representative

F. W. Hall (527 W. 34th St.,  
New York, N. Y.).....Associate Representative

W. L. Merrill.....Associate Representative

W. W. Miller.....Associate Representative

J. T. Stockdale.....Associate Representative

M. O. Troy (Pittsfield, Mass.) Associate Representative

L. E. Underwood (West Lynn, Mass.)

.....Associate Representative

J. W. Upp.....Associate Representative

F. G. Vaughen.....Associate Representative

W. P. White (Pittsfield, Mass.)

.....Associate Representative

W. C. Yates.....Associate Representative

C. W. Appleton (120 Broadway, New  
York City).....Assisting Legal Committee

Goodman Manufacturing Co.,  
4834 So. Halsted St., Chicago, Ill.

Chas. A. Pratt.....Executive Representative

Chas. H. Strawbridge.....Executive Representative

A. B. Benedict.....Associate Representative

Gould Storage Battery Co.,  
30 E. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

R. N. Chamberlain.....Executive Representative

Hamilton-Beach Mfg. Co.,  
Racine, Wis.

F. G. Osius.....Executive Representative

The Hisey-Wolf Machine Co.,  
Colerain and Marshall Ave., Cincinnati, O.

Walter J. Friedlander.....Executive Representative

E. Ritz .....Associate Representative

The Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co.,  
125 Amory St., Roxbury (Boston 19), Mass.

E. R. Harding (6161 S. State St.,  
Chicago, Ill.).....Executive Representative

W. E. Haseltine.....Executive Representative

W. S. Kemp.....Executive Representative

C. L. Kennedy.....Associate Representative

Matthew Porosky .....Associate Representative

E. M. Tormin.....Associate Representative



**Howell Electric Motors Co.,  
Howell, Mich.**

J. M. Barr.....*Executive Representative*  
W. M. Spencer.....*Executive Representative*  
Prof. Benj. F. Bailey.....*Associate Representative*  
Care Electrical Dept., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.

**The Ideal Electric and Manufacturing Co.,  
Mansfield, Ohio.**

S. Glen Vinson.....*Executive Representative*

**The Imperial Electric Co.,  
Akron, Ohio.**

John Hearty.....*Executive Representative*  
Guy S. Wortley.....*Associate Representative*  
J. A. W. Seifert.....*Associate Representative*

**Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.,  
600 W. Jackson Boul., Chicago, Ill.**

R. S. Cooper.....*Executive Representative*

**Industrial Controller Company,  
Milwaukee, Wis.**

F. W. Magin.....*Executive Representative*  
H. L. Van Valkenburg.....*Associate Representative*

**Ironton Engine Co.,  
6th & Ashtabula Sts., Ironton, O.**

E. H. Allfree.....*Executive Representative*  
J. Appleton .....*Executive Representative*  
W. R. Youmans.....*Associate Representative*

**Jeffrey Manufacturing Co.,  
First Ave., Columbus, Ohio.**

Sanford B. Belden.....*Executive Representative*  
Robert H. Jeffrey.....*Executive Representative*  
J. H. Flory.....*Associate Representative*

**Kimble Electric Co.,  
634 No. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill.**

Jas. K. Bass.....*Executive Representative*

**Kuhlman Electric Co.,  
1000-8 26th St., Bay City, Mich.**

J. A. Johnson.....*Executive Representative*

**Lincoln Electric Co.,  
E. 38th & Kelley Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.**

J. F. Lincoln.....*Executive Representative*  
J. C. Lincoln.....*Associate Representative*

**Marble-Card Electric Co.,  
Superior Ave., Gladstone, Mich.**

John F. Card.....*Executive Representative*

**Mechanical Appliance Co.,  
133 Stewart St., Milwaukee, Wis.**

Louis Allis .....*Executive Representative*  
R. G. Kellogg.....*Executive Representative*  
E. P. Allis.....*Associate Representative*  
O. F. Pihl.....*Associate Representative*  
Gustav Reinhard.....*Associate Representative*  
Louis Reinhard.....*Associate Representative*

**Moloney Electric Co.,  
7th and Hickory Sts., St. Louis, Mo.**

T. O. Moloney.....*Executive Representative*  
J. J. Mullen.....*Executive Representative*

**Monitor Controller Co.,  
500-516 E. Lombard St., Baltimore, Md.**

Chas. R. Durling.....*Executive Representative*  
Geo. H. Whittingham.....*Associate Representative*

**The Neil & Smith Electric Tool Co.,  
813 Broadway, Cincinnati, O.**

John W. Neil.....*Executive Representative*

**Northwestern Mfg. Co.,  
Clinton and Madison Sts., Milwaukee, Wis.**

Wm. Stark Smith.....*Executive Representative*  
Frederick W. Ells.....*Associate Representative*

**Otis Elevator Co.,  
11th Ave. and 26th St., New York City.**

R. W. Gardner.....*Executive Representative*  
W. W. Lighthipe.....*Associate Representative*  
A. Marks .....*Associate Representative*

**The Packard Electric Co.,  
Warren, Ohio.**

N. A. Wolcott.....*Executive Representative*  
W. F. Parker.....*Associate Representative*

**Peerless Electric Co.,  
Warren, Ohio**

W. C. Ward.....*Executive Representative*

**Philadelphia Storage Battery Co.,  
Ontario & "C" Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.**

R. L. Heberling.....*Executive Representative*

W. E. Holland.....*Associate Representative*

**Phoenix Electric Co.,  
Mansfield, Ohio**

A. C. Linzee.....*Executive Representative*

**Pittsburgh Transformer Co.,  
Pittsburgh, Pa.**

R. V. Bingay.....*Executive Representative*

**Railway and Industrial Eng. Co.,  
Greensburg, Pa.**

H. H. Rudd.....*Executive Representative*

**The Reliance Elec. & Eng. Co.,  
1088 Ivanhoe Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.**

C. L. Collens, 2d.....*Executive Representative*

H. Morley Hitchcock .....*Associate Representative*

A. M. MacCutcheon.....*Associate Representative*

A. W. Ray.....*Associate Representative*

**Reynolds Electric Co.,  
422 S. Talman Ave., Chicago, Ill.**

Wm. L. Laib.....*Executive Representative*

H. C. Slater.....*Associate Representative*

**Ridgway Dynamo & Engine Co.,  
Ridgway, Pa.**

A. B. Owen.....*Executive Representative*

R. C. Eccleston.....*Associate Representative*

H. A. Otterson.....*Associate Representative*

M. E. Thompson.....*Associate Representative*

**The Robbins & Myers Co.,  
Springfield, Ohio.**

C. F. McGilvray.....*Executive Representative*

Wilbur J. Myers.....*Executive Representative*

Warren A. Myers.....*Associate Representative*

Eugene Newnham.....*Associate Representative*

Harve R. Stuart.....*Associate Representative*

**Rochester Electric Products Corp.,  
640 Driving Park Ave., Rochester, N. Y.**

Edw. F. Davison.....*Executive Representative*

**Roth Bros. & Co.,  
1400 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill.**

C. H. Roth.....*Executive Representative*

Harry N. Gilbert.....*Associate Representative*

**Sangamo Electric Co.,  
Springfield, Ill.**

R. C. Lanphier.....*Executive Representative*

**B. F. Sturtevant Co.,  
Damon St., Hyde Park, Boston, Mass.**

E. B. Freeman.....*Executive Representative*

C. O. Bergstrom.....*Associate Representative*

H. W. Page.....*Associate Representative*

**The Temco Electric Motor Co.,  
10th and Sugar Sts., Leipsic, O.**

J. E. Werner.....*Executive Representative*

O. P. Edwards.....*Executive Representative*

W. H. Parker.....*Associate Representative*

**The Triumph Electric Co.,  
(Oakley) Cincinnati, Ohio.**

Jas. C. Hobart.....*Executive Representative*

Justin Lebovici .....*Associate Representative*

C. E. Winchell.....*Associate Representative*

**Union Electric Mfg. Co.,  
110-120 Reed St., Milwaukee, Wis.**

Eugene F. LeNoir.....*Executive Representative*

**U. S. Electrical Manufacturing Co.,  
3rd & Central Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.**

Carl E. Johnson.....*Executive Representative*

**U. S. Electrical Tool Co.,  
2490 W. 6th St., Cincinnati, O.**

J. H. Feltes.....*Executive Representative*

**The Van Dorn Electric Tool Co.,  
2978 Woodhill Road, Cleveland, O.**

Franklin Schneider ..... *Executive Representative*  
F. W. Sinram..... *Executive Representative*  
B. W. Sweet..... *Associate Representative*  
F. H. Zulauff..... *Associate Representative*

**Wagner Electric Mfg. Co.,  
6400 Plymouth Ave., St. Louis, Mo.**

E. H. Cheney (918 S. Michigan  
Ave., Chicago) ..... *Executive Representative*  
W. A. Layman..... *Executive Representative*  
Walter Robbins ..... *Executive Representative*  
A. H. Timmerman..... *Associate Representative*  
John Mustard (Real Estate Trust  
Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.).. *Associate Representative*  
W. S. Thomas... *Assisting Cost Accounting Committee*

**Ward Leonard Electric Co.,  
Mount Vernon, N. Y.**

Leonard Kebler..... *Executive Representative*  
D. J. Burns..... *Executive Representative*

**Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.,  
East Pittsburgh, Pa.**

J. M. Curtin..... *Executive Representative*  
S. L. Nicholson..... *Executive Representative*  
Chas. Robbins..... *Executive Representative*  
A. P. Bender..... *Associate Representative*  
G. H. Garcelon..... *Associate Representative*  
R. E. Gilman..... *Associate Representative*  
J. M. Hipple..... *Associate Representative*  
J. J. Jackson..... *Associate Representative*  
H. D. James..... *Associate Representative*  
C. W. Kincaid..... *Associate Representative*  
B. Lester..... *Associate Representative*  
C. F. Lloyd..... *Associate Representative*  
W. M. McConahey..... *Associate Representative*  
R. W. E. Moore..... *Associate Representative*  
T. J. Pace..... *Associate Representative*  
G. A. Sawin..... *Associate Representative*  
A. L. Schieber..... *Associate Representative*  
O. F. Stroman..... *Associate Representative*  
F. E. Craig..... *Assisting Cost Accounting Committee*  
W. B. Everest.....  
..... *Assisting Freight Classifications Committee*



## CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES

### of Member Companies

Adams-Bagnall Electric Co.	C. B. Webb
Allen-Bradley Co.	E. A. Kaumheimer
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.	L. C. Nichols
American Transformer Co.	Miss N. J. Rosencrans
Automatic Switch Co.	David H. Darrin
Bell Electric Motor Co.	Thaddeus R. Bell
Black & Decker Mfg. Co.	R. D. Black
Bodine Electric Co.	C. D. Bodine
Burke Electric Co.	H. A. Brown
Chandeysson Electric Co.	W. C. Forder
Century Electric Co.	R. J. Russell
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.	C. B. Coates
The Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co.	J. Albert Goldman
Jas. Clark Jr. Electric Co.	Jas. Clark, Jr.
The Cleveland Electric Motor Company	Miss Elsa W. Haaks
Condit Electrical Mfg. Co.	J. F. Taylor
Crocker-Wheeler Co.	H. C. Petty
Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.	T. E. Barnum
Diehl Mfg. Co.	H. L. Zabriskie
Domestic Electric Co.	M. H. Spielman
Duncan Electric Mfg. Co.	Frederick Holmes
Eck Dynamo & Motor Co.	W. J. Wallace
Edison Storage Battery Co.	M. D. Salisbury
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.	H. F. Stratton
Electric Machinery Co.	Truman Hibbard
The Electric Products Co.	T. Williams
Electro Magnetic Tool Co.	Geo. L. Newcomb
Electro-Dynamic Co.	J. Farber
Emerson Electric Mfg. Co.	T. M. Meston
Fairbanks, Morse & Co.	L. J. Osborn
General Electric Co.	J. T. Stockdale
Goodman Mfg. Co.	A. B. Benedict
Gould Storage Battery Co.	
Hamilton-Beach Mfg. Co.	A. J. Druse
The Hisey Wolf Machine Co.	E. Ritz
	{ E. R. Harding
	{ (Chicago)
	{ W. E. Haseltine
	{ (Boston)
The Holtzer-Cabot Elec. Co.	

Howell Electric Motors Co.	W. M. Spencer
Ideal Elect. & Mfg. Co.	O. H. McDaniel
The Imperial Electric Co.	Guy S. Wortley
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.	F. W. Buchanan
Industrial Controller Co.	F. W. Magin
Ironton Engine Co.	John E. Peters
Jeffery Mfg. Co.	J. H. Flory
Kimble Electric Co.	Jas. K. Bass
Kuhlman Electric Co.	J. A. Johnson
Lincoln Electric Co.	J. C. Lincoln
Marble-Card Electric Co.	J. F. Card
Mechanical Appliance Co.	Louis Reinhard
Moloney Electric Co.	T. O. Moloney
Monitor Controller Co.	E. A. Ahrling
The Neil & Smith Electric Tool Company	John W. Neil
Northwestern Mfg. Co.	Frederick W. Ells
Otis Elevator Co.	R. W. Gardner
The Packard Electric Co.	Miss Rena Snyder
Peerless Electric Co.	W. C. Ward
Philadelphia Storage Battery Co.	E. S. Peyton
Phoenix Electric Co.	C. J. Blair
Pittsburgh Transformer Co.	E. G. Harrington
Railway & Industrial Eng. Co.	H. H. Rudd
The Reliance Elec. & Eng. Co.	C. L. Collens, 2d
Reynolds Electric Co.	Wm. L. Laib
Ridgway Dynamo & Eng. Co.	A. B. Owen
The Robbins & Myers Co.	H. R. Stuart
Rochester Electric Products Corp.	Edw. F. Davison
Roth Bros. & Co.	Harry N. Gilbert
Sangamo Electric Co.	Maj. M. B. Southwick
B. F. Sturtevant Co.	C. O. Bergstrom
The Temco Electric Motor Co.	J. E. Werner
The Triumph Electric Co.	Justin Lebovici
Union Electric Mfg. Co.	Miss Vera Strong
U. S. Electrical Mfg. Co.	Carl E. Johnson
U. S. Electrical Tool Co.	W. C. Moening
The Van Dorn Electric Tool Co.	F. H. Zulauf
Wagner Electric Mfg. Co.	Miss L. Schlueter
Ward Leonard Elec. Co.	Alfred E. Waller
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co.	J. M. Curtin

## STANDING COMMITTEES.

1919-1920

---

### Membership Committee. (a)

A. L. Doremus, *Chairman*

One member from each Section.

A. H. Timmerman (M. & G.) L. C. Nichols (P. Swb.)  
S. B. Belden (M. & I. L.) W. F. Parker (T.)  
(P. E. T.) F. W. Magin (I. C.)  
(E. M. I.) (S. B.)

### Entertainment Committee. (a)

F. W. Magin, *Chairman*

R. G. Kellogg W. Stark Smith  
W. C. Yates J. K. Bass

### Technical Standardization Committee. (a)

A. M. MacCutcheon, *Chairman*

A. H. Moore J. M. Hipple  
And one member from each Section.  
A. H. Timmerman (M. & G.) J. W. Upp (P. Swb.)  
S. B. Belden (M. & I. L.) M. O. Troy (T.)  
(P. E. T.) H. D. James (I. C.)  
(E. M. T.) (S. B.)

### Legal Committee. (a)

J. C. Hobart, *Chairman*

C. W. Appleton J. J. Jackson

### Publicity Committee. (a)

H. C. Petty, *Chairman*

Frank Gale J. C. McQuiston

### Commercial Standardization Committee. (a)

E. R. Harding, *Chairman*

H. A. Brown F. M. Kimball  
S. L. Nicholson Walter Robbins Julian Roe

### Labor Committee. (a)

F. S. Hunting, *Chairman*

J. C. Hobart C. W. Johnston  
J. M. Barr C. N. Wheeler

### Safety Standardization Committee (a)

A. H. Moore, *Chairman*

J. M. Curtin R. J. Russell

One member from each Section.

H. A. Brown (M. & G.) S. B. Condit (P. Swb.)  
S. B. Belden (M. & I. L.) W. P. White (T.)  
(P. E. T.) T. E. Barnum (I. C.)  
(E. M. T.) (S. B.)



## SECTIONS

---

### 6000—Motor & Generator Section

A. H. Timmerman, *Chairman*

6400 Plymouth Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

### Committees

Large Power Motor Committee, J. M. Hipple, *Chairman*

Fractional Horse Power Motor Committee,

B. Lester, *Chairman*

A. C. & D. C. Generator Committee,

J. T. Stockdale, *Chairman*

### Members

Adams-Bagnall Electric  
Co.

Allis Chalmers Mfg. Co.

Bell Electric Motor Co.

Bodine Electric Co.

Burke Electric Co.

Century Electric Co.

Chandeysson Electric Co.

Jas. Clark, Jr., Electric Co.

Cleveland Electric Motor  
Co.

Crocker Wheeler Co.

Diehl Mfg. Co.

Domestic Electric Co.

Eck Dynamo & Motor Co.

Electric Machinery Co.

Electro Dynamic Co.

The Electric Products Co.

Emerson Electric Mfg. Co.

Fairbanks Morse & Co.

General Electric Co.

Hamilton Beach Mfg. Co.

Holtzer Cabot Electric Co.

Howell Electric Motors  
Co.

Ideal Elec. & Mfg. Co.

Imperial Electric Co.

Kimble Electric Co.

Lincoln Electric Co.

Mechanical Appliance Co.

Marble Card Electric Co.

Northwestern Mfg. Co.

Otis Elevator Co.

Peerless Electric Co.

Phoenix Electric Co.

Reliance Electric & Engi-  
neering Co.

Reynolds Electric Co.

Ridgway Dynamo & En-  
gine Co.

Robbins & Myers Co.

Rochester Electric Prod-  
ucts Corp.

Roth Bros. & Co.

B. F. Sturtevant Co.

Triumph Electric Co.

U. S. Electrical Mfg. Co.

Wagner Electric Mfg. Co.

Westinghouse Electric &  
Mfg. Co.

## 7000—Portable Electric Tool Section

### Members

W. J. Friedlander, *Chairman*

Care Hisey Wolf Machine Co.,

Colerain and Marshall Ave., Cincinnati, O.

Black & Decker Mfg. Co.	Independent Pneumatic
Burke Electric Co.	Tool Co.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.	Neil & Smith Electric Tool Co.
Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co.	Reynolds Electric Co.
Jas. Clark, Jr., Elect. Co.	Temco Electric Motor Co.
Electro-Magnetic Tool Co.	U. S. Electrical Tool Co.
The Hisey Wolf Machine Co.	Van Dorn Electric Tool Co.

## 7800—Mining and Industrial Locomotive Section

### Members

S. B. Belden, *Chairman*

Care Jeffrey Mfg. Co., First Ave., Columbus, O.

Goodman Mfg. Co.	Jeffrey Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.	Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
Iron-ton Engine Co.	

## 8000—Industrial Control Section

### Members

H. D. James, *Chairman*

Care Westinghouse Elect. & Mfg. Co.,

E. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Allen Bradley Co.	Industrial Controller Co.
Automatic Switch Co.	Monitor Controller Co.
Condit Electrical Mfg. Co.	Union Electric Mfg. Co.
Crocker Wheeler Co.	Wagner Electric Mfg. Co.
Cutler Hammer Mfg. Co.	Ward Leonard Electric Co.
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.	Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.	

## 9000—Transformer Section

### Members

M. O. Troy, *Chairman*

Care General Electric Co., Pittsfield, Mass.

Allis Chalmers Mfg. Co.	Maloney Electric Co.
American Transformer Co.	Packard Electric Co.
Burke Electric Co.	Pittsburgh Transformer Co.
Duncan Electric Mfg. Co.	Wagner Electric Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.	Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
Kuhlman Electric Co.	

## 10,000—Power Switchboard & Oil Circuit Breaker Section

### Members

J. W. Upp, *Chairman*

Care General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

Allis Chalmers Mfg. Co.	Railway & Industrial Engineering Co.
Condit Electric Mfg. Co.	Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
General Electric Co.	

## 12,000—Electric Measuring Instrument Section

### Members

*Chairman*

General Electric Co.	Sangamo Electric Co.
Moloney Electric Co.	Wagner Electric Mfg. Co.
The Packard Electric Co.	Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
Pittsburgh Transformer Co.	

## **SUB-COMMITTEES**

### **General Engineering Recommendations Committee. (b)**

Prof. Benj. F. Bailey, *Chairman*

One member from each Section.

H. C. Petty (M. & G.)

T. J. Pace (P. Swb.)

S. B. Belden (M. & I. L.)

W. P. White (T.)

(P. E. T.)

W. C. Yates (I. C.)

(E. M. I.)

(S. B.)

### **Nomenclature Committee. (b)**

F. M. Kimball, *Chairman*

W. E. Haseltine

### **Underwriters Committee. (b)**

J. M. Curtin, *Chairman*

A. H. Moore

T. E. Barnum

R. J. Russell

---

### **References:**

- (a) These committees report to the Board of Governors.
- (b) These committees report to the Standardization Committee.
- (c) Created temporarily to do special work.

## SPECIAL COMMITTEES

1919-1920

---

### **Tariff Committee (a) (c)**

S. L. Nicholson, *Chairman*

Theo. Beran

Warren A. Myers

A. L. Doremus

R. J. Russell

C. E. Searle

### **Foreign Trade Committee (a)**

C. L. Collens, *Chairman*

W. D. Baldwin

E. R. Ellis

A. L. Doremus

J. F. Lincoln

R. J. Russell

### **Delegate to Power Sales Bureau of Commercial Section of N. E. L. A. (a)**

A. L. Doremus

### **Cost Accounting Committee. (a)**

H. F. Stratton, *Chairman*

F. E. Craig

H. F. Vogt

W. S. Kemp

W. S. Thomas

### **Manufacturers' Council Delegates. (a) (c)**

Jas. C. Hobart, *Chairman*

(Term expires 1924)

C. L. Collens, 2d

E. R. Harding

(Term expires 1923)

(Term expires 1922)

H. C. Petty

(Term expires 1921)

### **The Electric Safety Conference Delegates (a)**

President of Club (Jas. Burke)

Alternate, A. L. Doremus

Chairman, Safety Standardization Committee

(A. H. Moore)

Alternate, H. C. Petty

# ORGANIZATION AND METHOD OF OPERATION

## 1. Board of Governors.

The Board of Governors is elected by the club as prescribed in the Constitution and acts as a reference body, co-ordinating, suggesting, limiting and guiding the policies of the several standing and special committees, of the section chairmen and of the working sections.

## 2. Standing Committees.

Standing committees are appointed by the president, subject to the approval of the Board of Governors. Their duties call for initiative rather than participation in the minutae of development. They should co-ordinate, suggest, outline, and distribute the work to the section committees working under them, in their respective provinces. They report to the Board of Governors, and receive their general instructions from them. They receive all communications and suggestions of work to be performed, which fall within their respective provinces, and assign the work to the respective section committees for development and consummation. All reports of standing committees are subject to approval by the Board of Governors before submission to a meeting of the club.

## 3. Section Committees.

Section committees are appointed by each section chairman, subject to the approval of the Board of Governors, to develop and formulate such detailed rules, standards, recommendations or policies relating to the products or business of the manufacturers constituting the group as falls within their respective provinces. In each phase of their work they report to the proper standing committee having general supervision of that particular class of activity. Section committees receive the subjects to be investigated from the section chairman or from the standing committees under which they work. The section committees, however, should recognize the need of initiative and should originate work in their



respective departments, which is thought to be essential or desirable. All rules, standards, practices or policies recommended by a section committee shall be developed within the membership of the working section and presented to the club for action in accordance with the rules of procedure specified under Method of Work.

#### **4. Section Chairmen.**

A section chairman is elected by each working section as prescribed in the Constitution. He calls and presides at all meetings of his section, receives communications from the members of his section for action by the section committees or Board of Governors, co-ordinates the work of all section committees representing his section, and in general promotes the interests of the manufacturers whom he represents in their activities and relationships both within and without the club. He should develop cordial relations with all manufacturers of the particular class or classes of product embraced within his group, whether they are members of the club or otherwise, and should see that the interests of non-members are properly taken into account in all group activities. He shall furnish a list of non-member companies to the Board of Governors and shall co-operate with the Membership Committee in securing members.

#### **5. Working Sections.**

The membership of the club is divided into working sections, each section embracing all member companies who manufacture a particular class or classes of product. Under the direction of the Section Committees, detailed rules, standards, practices, etc., are developed within each working section. This may be done either by questionnaire, letter canvass, or by meetings of the working section. These meetings, as specified by the section chairman, may be either executive or general. Working Sections in all their activities are guided by policies prescribed by the Board of Governors.

## **6. Special Committees.**

These committees investigate the special subject or work referred to them, and report thereon to the Standing Committee, officer, or Board of Governors, as the case may be, designated by the resolution creating such special committee.

## **7. Method of Work.**

1. Subjects initiated by or referred to a section committee shall be thoroughly analyzed, studied and investigated by the section committee before final findings are submitted to the working section for approval.

2. Information desired by the Section Committee from the members of the section shall be obtained preferably by means of a questionnaire, which shall contain a brief statement of the subject under investigation, and a definite series of questions indicating clearly the information or data desired, and shall request full discussion.

3. The final findings of the Section Committee shall be in the form of a definite recommendation for insertion in the Hand Book, followed by a brief discussion indicating the arguments advanced both for and against the recommendations made, and shall be submitted in written or printed form to the working section for approval at least four weeks prior to the meeting of the club at which formal action will be requested. The committee shall in all cases indicate whether the recommendation is submitted as an Adopted Standard, Recommended Practice, or Suggested Standard for Future Design. No recommendation shall be filed by a section committee which has not received a two-thirds favorable vote of the entire membership of the working section or an unanimous vote of all members present at a meeting of the section, a majority of the entire section membership being in attendance.

4. It is recommended that the questionnaires be sent to non-members manufacturing the class of product to which the recommendation relates, and that non-members be given full opportunity to criticise and make recommendations.



5. Where the work can be facilitated thereby, called meetings of the working section may take the place of a canvass by questionnaire or letter, but in all cases the final findings must be submitted to all members of the section, including those not present at the called meeting, at least four weeks prior to the meeting of the club at which final action will be requested.

6. The final report of the Section Committee shall embody the final findings, and discussion as submitted to the working section for approval, supplemented by a list giving the names of the representatives and company affiliations of all who were given an opportunity to participate in the work of formulation, as well as of all who concurred in the final recommendation. The final report, in written or printed form, shall be filed with the proper standing committees for approval at least two weeks prior to the meeting of the club at which final action will be taken. At the time of so filing the section committees shall notify all companies opposing the recommendation of its decision, requesting each such company to immediately file a detailed statement of its objections with the Standing Committee. The statements so filed shall be attached as a minority report to the report of the Section Committee.

7. Any final report accompanied by a minority report shall be referred by the Standing Committee of the Board of Governors before it is brought before a general meeting of the club, and it shall be the duty of the Board of Governors to determine whether any injustice is done the minority in the recommendations, and to make a report of its findings to the club.

8. If approved by the proper standing committee, final reports shall be submitted to the Club for adoption.

9. In general, it is recommended that standing committees or special committees pursue the same general procedure indicated above for section committees in consummating their reports.

# RULES OF PROCEDURE

## In Relation to Standardization by the Electric Power Club

### 1. Adopted Standards.

a. Any rule, definition, practice, basis of test, rating standard, or performance specification adopted by The Electric Power Club as a definite standard or as a definite limit shall be known as an "Adopted Standard." Three classes of Adopted Standards shall be recognized, namely: (1) Definite Fixed Standards; (2) Minimum Limits; (3) Maximum Limits.

An adopted standard of The Electric Power Club defines a practice or construction to the observance of which, in the interest of the public, all members of the Club should adhere, and in no event should a member of the Club represent as standard apparatus any material falling below such standard.

b. Adopted Standards shall be adopted only upon unanimous vote of the members present at a general meeting, following four weeks notice. The notice shall give the rule in full and shall state specifically that it is being recommended as an Adopted Standard.

c. Identification and References in the Handbook to date of adoption and date of revision shall be placed below rule in small type in the following form:

(1)—Adopted Standard.  
May 3rd, 1916.

This clause shall follow all rules which are fixed standards and to be followed without variation.

(2)—Adopted Standard.  
(Minimum limit)  
May 3rd, 1916.

This clause shall follow all rules which are adopted as minimum limits, and if departure is made therefrom it shall be in the direction of larger values only.

(3)—Adopted Standard.  
(Maximum limit)  
May 3rd, 1916.

This clause shall follow all rules adopted as maximum limits, and if departure is made therefrom, it shall be in the direction of smaller values only.

d. An adopted standard may only be rescinded, following three months notice of the action proposed, by a two-thirds vote of the entire membership, or upon unanimous vote of the members present at a general meeting.

e. Apparatus complying with the adopted standards of The Electric Power Club may bear an authorized distinguishing mark to that effect.

f. It is distinctly understood that the Adopted Standards relate only to products commercially standardized and subject to repetitive and quantity manufacture, and do not apply to products built to meet the special requirements of individual customers.

## **2. Recommended Practice.**

a. Any suggestion or practice with reference to which it may be impracticable to secure full acceptance from each member of The Electric Power Club, but with reference to which it is desirable to recommend uniform practice, shall be approved and known as "Recommended Practice." Three classes of Recommended Practice shall be recognized, namely: (1) Fixed Values, (2) Minimum Limits, (3) Maximum Limits.

A Recommended Practice of The Electric Power Club defines a practice or construction which in the interest of uniformity of procedure is favored by a majority of the members of the Club.

b. Recommended Practice shall be adopted only upon two-thirds vote of the members present at a general meeting, following thirty days advance notice. Notice shall give the rule in full and shall state specifically that the rule is being submitted as Recommended Practice.

c. Identification and references in the Handbook to date of approval and date of revision shall be placed below the rule in small type in the following form:

### **(1)—Recommended Practice.**

**May 3rd, 1916.**

This clause shall follow all rules adopted as fixed values of Recommended Practice, to be followed without variation.

### **(2)—Recommended Practice.**

**(Minimum limit)**

**May 3rd, 1916.**

This clause shall follow all rules adopted as minimum limits of Recommended Practice, and if departure is made therefrom it shall be in the direction of larger values only.

### **(3)—Recommended Practice.**

**(Maximum limit)**

**May 3rd, 1916.**

This clause shall follow all rules adopted as maximum limits of Recommended Practice, and if departure is made therefrom it shall be in the direction of smaller values only.

d. Suggestions of Recommended Practice may only be rescinded by the same action and vote as are required for rescinding an Adopted Standard.

### **3. Suggested Standards for Future Design.**

a. Any rule or standard which cannot be approved either as an adopted standard or as recommended practice, but is merely recommended for future designs, shall be adopted and known as a "Suggested Standard for Future Design." Three classes of Suggested Standards for Future Design shall be recognized, namely: (1) Fixed Values, (2) Minimum Limits, (3) Maximum Limits.

b. The same notice and vote are required for Suggested Standards for Future Design as specified for Recommended Practice.

c. Suggested Standards for Future Design shall be printed on buff colored paper for the loose leaf Handbook. Identification and reference to date of approval and date of revision shall be placed below the rule in small type in the following form:

#### **(1)—Suggested Standard for Future Design.**

**May 3rd, 1916.**

This clause shall follow all rules adopted as fixed values of suggested Standards for Future Design to be followed without variation.

#### **(2)—Suggested Standard for Future Design.**

**(Minimum limit)**

**May 3rd, 1916.**

This clause shall follow all rules adopted as minimum limits of Suggested Standards for Future Design, and if departure is made therefrom it shall be in the direction of larger values only.

### **(3)—Suggested Standard for Future Design.**

**(Maximum limit)**

**May 3rd, 1916.**

This clause shall follow all rules adopted as maximum limits of Suggested Standards for Future Design, and if departure is made therefrom it shall be in the direction of smaller values only.

d. Suggested Standards for Future Design may only be rescinded by the same action and vote as are required for rescinding an Adopted Standard.

### **4. Departures from Adopted Standards.**

a. It is recognized by the members of The Electric Power Club:

(1) That the advance of the industry, the progressive development of the art of manufacturing electrical apparatus, or the rewards to which individual members are properly entitled as the result of initiative, research and invention, must not be retarded or curtailed by adopted standards to which the majority still subscribe; (2) that during a period of change or progressive development honest differences of opinion may arise over a proposed change or departure from an existing standard; and (3) that where there is reasonable evidence that such change is in the public interest, it is desirable that, while its merits are being generally demonstrated, the departure be formally recognized by The Electric Power Club as the authoritative body controlling the standardization of electrical apparatus.

b. Application for recognition in respect to a departure from the adopted standards of The Electric Power Club shall be made in writing and shall be filed with the Secretary thirty days in advance of general commercial introduction.

c. Upon favorable recommendation of the Board of Governors, approved by a two-thirds vote of the entire membership, or by an unanimous vote of all members present at a general meeting, a departure may be formally recognized.



# CONSTITUTION of THE ELECTRIC POWER CLUB.

---

## ARTICLE I.

### Name

The name of this organization shall be The Electric Power Club.

## ARTICLE II.

### Objects

The objects of this organization are:

- a. The discussion of subjects of interest and value to the industry in which its members are engaged.
- b. The advancement and improvement of that industry.
- c. The collection and dissemination of statistics and information of value to its members.
- d. The standardization of electrical machinery.
- e. The promotion of a spirit of co-operation among its members for the improved production and increased distribution of electrical machinery and apparatus.

## ARTICLE III.

### Membership

a. Membership in this club shall be limited to corporations, firms or individuals actively engaged in the manufacture of Electrical Power Apparatus and Control Equipment. Each such membership shall be known as a *member company*.

EXPLANATORY NOTE.—A prospective or accepted member of The Electric Power Club shall be considered as “actively engaged” in any given line of manufacture, within the scope of the activities covered by The Electric Power Club, constitutes a principal or important part of his output regularly and constantly produced and sold.

b. The membership of the club shall be divided into working sections, each section embracing all member companies who manufacture a specified class or closely allied classes of electrical power apparatus or control equipment. All rules and recommendations relating to the class or classes of product constituting a section shall be formulated within the working section and shall be presented to the club for adoption in

the manner prescribed from time to time by the Board of Governors, the procedure prescribed being subject to formal approval by the club. A working section may be specified or added at any time upon recommendation by a majority vote of the Board of Governors and upon approval by a majority of the entire membership of the club following one month advance notification that such action is proposed.

*c.* Each member company shall be entitled to one vote.

*d.* Each member company shall select from its organization one or more representatives whom it shall designate as its executive representative or representatives; it may select one or more whom it shall designate as associate representatives; and should the Board of Governors arrange any further classification, such member company may designate representatives for that class.

*e.* An executive representative shall be an executive officer of the member company or some one in its employ authorized to act for such member company.

*f.* An associate representative shall be an employee of a member company.

*g.* The Board of Governors at its discretion shall have the power to establish an additional class or classes of representatives.

*h.* The classification of representatives by a member company shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Governors, and it may place a limit on the number of representatives which a member company may designate for any class.

*i.* Representatives unavoidably absent from any meeting may be represented by proxy, said proxy to be subject to the approval of the Board of Governors.

*j.* Applications for membership must be made to the Board of Governors in writing on forms approved by the Board of Governors, and such forms, to be signed by the applicant, shall contain an acceptance of the Constitution and By-Laws of the Club and an obligation to abide by the same. Each applicant for membership shall secure on said application the signature of not less than two members of The Electric Power Club as sponsors. If the application is approved by the Board of Governors, it shall be submitted to the membership at the next meeting for election. Voting on applications shall be done on a written ballot. Each member company shall be entitled to one vote, and the Executive representative voting shall sign the name of his company on the ballot. A majority of the members present shall be necessary for an election.

## ARTICLE IV.

*a.* The annual meeting and election shall be held during the months of May or June, the time and place of such meeting to be selected by the Board of Governors.

*b.* The management of this club shall be entrusted to a Board of Governors, composed of twelve executive representatives, no two representing the same member company, and four are to be elected each year. They shall hold office for a term of three years, except as provided by Section *c*.

*c.* Of the members of the Board of Governors elected at the meeting at which this amendment is adopted, or at any subsequent special election, the four receiving the highest number of votes shall serve three years, the four receiving the next highest number of votes shall serve two years, and the four receiving the next highest number of votes shall serve one year. In the event of a tie, lots shall be drawn to decide whether a candidate shall serve the three, two or one year term.

*d.* The officers of this club shall be a President, Vice-President, Treasurer and Secretary, who shall be elected by the Board of Governors from among their own number. The Method of Election shall be by written ballot. They shall hold their office for one year, or until their successors shall have been elected, and shall perform such duties as usually pertain to their office.

*e.* Seven members of the Board of Governors shall constitute a quorum.

*f.* In the case of a vacancy in the Board of Governors, the Board shall have the power to fill same, such member to serve until the next annual election, when such vacancy shall be filled regularly by the vote of the membership.

*g.* At the annual meeting of the club each working section shall by formal ballot elect a Section Chairman who is a representative of a member company entitled to membership in the section, and who shall hold office for one year, or until his successor is chosen. Each Section Chairman shall act in an advisory capacity to the Board of Governors. The Section Chairman shall preside at all group meetings, shall co-ordinate the work of all subcommittees representing his group, and in general shall promote the interest of the manufacturers whom he represents in their activities and relationships both within and without the club. The functions of Section Chairmen and the activities of all working sections shall be subject to such limitations and to such regulations as are prescribed by the Board of Governors and as are formally approved by the Club.



## ARTICLE V.

### Amendments

Amendments to this Constitution must be submitted in writing to the Board of Governors, and by them, with their recommendation, to the club at its next regular meeting; in order to be acted on at that time, twenty days' written notice must have been given by the secretary to each membership, stating the proposed amendment and the recommendation of the Board of Governors. In the absence of such notice, action must be deferred until the next meeting of the club. A two-thirds vote of the entire membership shall be necessary for the adoption of any amendment.

**BY-LAWS**  
of  
**THE ELECTRIC POWER CLUB**

---

**ARTICLE I.**

**Order of Business**

1. Reading of the minutes.
2. Reports of standing committees.
3. Reports of special committees.
4. Election and resignation of members.
5. Unfinished business.
6. Communications.
7. New business.

**ARTICLE II.**

**President**

The President, or in his absence, the Vice-President, shall preside at all meetings of the club or Board of Governors. He shall appoint such standing or special committees as desired or directed, subject to the approval of the Board of Governors.

**ARTICLE III.**

**Vice-President**

The Vice-President shall perform the duties and exercise the functions of the President in the event of his absence or disability, and in the absence or disability of the Vice-President a temporary chairman may be elected by a majority vote of those present to preside at any meeting.

**ARTICLE IV.**

**Secretary**

The Secretary shall have charge of the books and papers belonging to the club, and shall keep a record of the proceedings of the club, and of the Board of Governors. He shall make and forward notifications of all meetings to each member, shall issue orders on the treasurer for payment of all bills authorized by the Board of Governors; he also shall notify new members of their election.

## **ARTICLE V.**

### **Treasurer**

The treasurer shall have charge of all funds of the club, collect dues, and pay bills authorized by the Board of Governors on approval of the secretary. He shall make a report on the condition of the funds at each annual meeting of the club, or as often as the Board of Governors or the club may demand.

The treasurer shall keep all funds of the club in some bank approved by the Board of Governors, and in the name of The Electric Power Club; all funds shall be subject to check of the treasurer in payment of vouchers duly approved by the secretary. He shall give such bond as may be required by the Board of Governors for the faithful performance of his duties, the premium on said bond to be paid by the club.

## **ARTICLE VI.**

### **Board of Governors**

The Board of Governors shall have entire control of the internal affairs of the club. It shall pass upon all applications and resignations before presentation to the club. It shall designate the place of the regular meeting unless otherwise directed by the vote of the club.

Special meetings may be called by its order, and the time and place of regular meetings fixed or changed by its direction.

## **ARTICLE VII.**

### **Meetings**

Meetings of the club may be either executive or general. At executive meetings only executive representatives shall be present. At general meetings only executive representatives shall vote, but all classes of representatives shall have the privilege of the floor.

## **ARTICLE VIII.**

### **Dues**

Each member company shall pay the sum of \$50 per year for each executive representative and \$15 per year for each associate representative. Should other classes be established such dues shall be payable by such classes as the Board of Governors may decide.

Annual dues shall be payable within thirty days from date of call, and if not paid within sixty days from call, non-payment shall operate automatically to cancel the membership of the delinquent, but notice of delinquency accompanied by a copy of this Section of the By-laws shall be mailed by the Secretary not less than fifteen days before cancellation of membership becomes effective.

## **ARTICLE IX.**

### **Nominating Committee**

A nominating committee of five executive representatives, not members of the Board of Governors and no two representing the same member company, shall be appointed by the president at least three months prior to each annual meeting. It shall be the duty of this nominating committee, at least thirty days prior to the annual meeting, to mail each executive representative a ticket bearing the names of twice as many executive representatives who have consented to serve as there are vacancies to fill. Any executive representative may make further nominations from the floor.

## **ARTICLE X.**

### **Amendments**

These By-Laws may be altered or amended by a majority vote of the entire membership, at any regular or called meeting, at least ten days' previous written notice having been given the membership by the secretary; or, at the discretion of the Board of Governors, a letter ballot may be taken on any proposed amendment, in which case a majority of the entire membership shall be necessary.

Roberts' Rules of Order shall be the recognized authority of parliamentary procedure.

## INTRODUCTION

*The following pages cover substantially all the standardization thus far accomplished by the Electric Power Club and its predecessor, the American Association of Electric Motor Manufacturers. Here is represented a great deal of patient work by a series of committees in gathering up, re-arranging and agreeing upon what is best of the standard practices of the various manufacturers of motors and generators. Most of these provisions have been formally adopted by the Club with practical unanimity.*

*This work, it is true, covers but a very small portion of the field of standardization and as time goes on new practices may replace those prescribed herein. Yet we are offering this little volume in the hope of encouraging further standardization and in full belief that these practices contain much that is fundamentally correct and which will be of material assistance in guiding the development of electrical apparatus.*





# NOMENCLATURE

Reference  
Number

## GENERAL

### 1. Types as Distinguished by Features of Design

(1001) *Acid Resisting.*

Apparatus so constructed that it will not be readily injured by acid fumes.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

(1002) *Drip Proof.*

Apparatus so protected as to exclude falling moisture or dirt. Drip proof apparatus may be either open or semi-enclosed, if it is provided with suitable protection integral with the apparatus, or so enclosed as to exclude effectively falling solid or liquid material.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

(1003) *Dust Proof.*

Apparatus so constructed or protected that the accumulation of dust will not interfere with its successful operation.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

(1004) *Dust Tight.*

Apparatus so constructed that dust will not enter the enclosing case.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

(1005) *Explosion Proof.*

(1006) *Gas Tight.*

Apparatus so enclosed as to exclude the surrounding atmosphere.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

(1007) *Moisture-Resisting.*

Apparatus in which all parts are treated with moisture-resisting material. Such apparatus shall be capable of operating continuously or intermittently in a very humid atmosphere, such as that of mines, evaporating rooms, etc.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

(1008) *Splash Proof.*

Apparatus protected against the entrance of a spray of water from any direction.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

(1009) *Submersible Apparatus.*

Apparatus so constructed as to be capable of withstanding complete submersion in water for four hours without injury.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

(1010) *Weather Proof.*

Apparatus so constructed or protected that it will not be injured if exposed to the weather.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

## 2. Service Classifications

(1050) *Continuous Duty.*

A requirement of operation or service which demands the full rated output of the apparatus continuously.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-18-1915.)

(1051) *Intermittent Duty.*

A requirement of operation or service consisting of alternate periods of load and rest so apportioned and regulated that the temperature rise at no time exceeds that specified for the particular class of apparatus under consideration.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-18-15.)

(1052) *Periodic Duty.*

A requirement of operation or service demanding alternate periods of load and rest, in which the load conditions are well defined and recurrent as to magnitude, duration and character, so apportioned that the temperature rise at no time exceeds that specified for the particular class of apparatus under consideration. (Adopted Standard Revised 11-10-1915.)

(1053) *Varying Duty.*

A requirement of operation or service in which the apparatus is called upon to run at loads, and for periods of time, which may be subject to wide variation, but which are in no case sufficient to cause the maximum temperature rating to be exceeded. In no case shall the no load losses be sufficient to cause the maximum temperature rating to be exceeded in any part under no load continuous operation.

(Adopted Standard 5-20-1912.)

## 3. Terms of Rating, Performance and Test

(1060) *Ambient Temperature.*

The Ambient Temperature is the temperature of the air or water which, coming into contact with the heated parts of a machine, carries off its heat. (A. I. E. E. 303.)

Commonly known as "Room Temperature" in connection with air cooled apparatus not provided with artificial ventilation.

(Adopted Standard 5-1-1916.)

Reference  
Number

(1061) *Time Rating.*

The period of test run within which the specified conditions of load and temperature rise shall not be exceeded.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-10-1915.)

## MOTORS AND GENERATORS

### 1. General Classifications

(1110) *Fractional Horse Power Motor.*

A motor built on a frame smaller than that having a continuous rating of 1 H. P., open type, at 1700-1750 R. P. M.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-10-1915.)

(1111) *Large Power Motor.*

A motor built on a frame having a continuous rating of 1 H. P., open type, at 1700-1750 R. P. M., or larger.

(Adopted Standard Revised 5-13-1915.)

### 2. Types as Distinguished by Features of Design

(1120) *Commutating Pole Motor with Stabilizing Winding.*

A shunt wound commutating pole motor with a light series winding on the main poles to give stability in speed

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-10-1915.)

(1121) *Enclosed Machine.*

A machine which is so completely enclosed by integral or auxiliary covers as to practically prevent the circulation of air through its interior. Such a machine is not necessarily air-tight.

(Adopted Standard 11-9-1914.)

(1122) *Open Machine.*

A machine of either the pedestal bearing or end bracket type, with no restriction to ventilation other than that imposed by its mechanical construction.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-9-1914.)

(1123) *Semi-Enclosed Machine.*

A machine in which the ventilating openings in the frame are protected with wire screen, expanded metal or perforated covers, the apertures in which do not exceed  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a sq. in. (3.2 sq. cm.) in area.

(Adopted Standard 11-9-1914.)

Reference  
Number

(1124) *Universal Motor.*

A series wound or a compensated series wound motor that may be operated either upon direct current or alternating single phase current at approximately the same speed and output. These conditions must be met when the alternating current and direct current voltages are approximately the same, and the alternating current frequency is not greater than 60 cycles per second.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

### 3. Speed Classifications

(1170) *Normal Speed.*

(1171) *Adjustable Speed Motor.*

A shunt wound motor in which the speed can be varied gradually over a considerable range, but when once adjusted, remains practically unaffected by variation in load; for example, a motor designed for a considerable range of speed by variation in field strength.

(Adopted Standard 10-20-1911.)

(1172) *Adjustable Varying Speed Motor.*

A motor in which the speed can be varied gradually over a considerable range, but in which the speed when once adjusted to a given load will vary in considerable degree with change in the load.

(Adopted Standard 11-9-1914.)

(1173) *Constant Speed Motor.*

A motor in which the speed is practically constant; for example, a synchronous motor; an induction motor with small slip; or an ordinary direct current, shunt wound, constant voltage motor.

(Adopted Standard 11-9-1914.)

(1174) *Multispeed Motor.*

A motor which can be operated at any one of several definite speeds, each being practically independent of the load; for example, a direct current motor with two armature windings, or an induction motor with primary winding capable of various pole groupings.

(Adopted Standard 10-20-1911.)

(1175) *Varying Speed Motor.*

A motor in which the speed varies with the load, ordinarily decreasing as the load increases; for example, a series motor, compound motor, or series shunt motor.

(Adopted Standard 11-9-1914.)

#### 4. Service Classifications

See Nos. 1050 to 1053, inclusive.

#### 5. Terms of Rating, Performance and Test

(1190) *Rated Load.*

Rated Load shall mean horsepower output for motors, kilowatt output for direct current generators, and kilo-volt-ampere output for alternating current generators.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-18-1916.)

The A. I. E. E. recommendation to give motor ratings in kilowatts is not followed, all motor ratings being given in horsepower only.

#### 6. Complete Machines and Parts

(1240) *Front.*

In a normal motor or generator, the end opposite that at which the mechanical power is transmitted or received; usually the end of the machine at which the commutator or collector rings are found.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1241) *Back.*

In a normal motor or generator, the end at which the mechanical power is transmitted or received; usually the end opposite to the commutator or collector rings. (Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1242) *Complete Generator for Alternating Current.*

(1) Belt type—consists of generator, main driving pulley, exciter driving pulley if required, sliding base or rails, and back of board field rheostat.

(Adopted Standard 5-20-1912.)

(2) Engine type—consists of generator without base, shaft or bearings, without shaft keys or foundation bolts, but with back of board field rheostat, brush rigging support and cap plates when required.

(Adopted Standard 5-20-1912.)

(3) Water wheel type—consists of generator self-contained with bearings and shaft, without sliding base or rails, without pulley or coupling, but with back of board field rheostat and exciter driving pulley when required. (Adopted Standard 5-20-1912.)



## NOMENCLATURE—Continued

Reference  
Number

(1243) *Complete Generator for Direct Current.*

(1) Belt type—consists of generator, sliding base or rails, and field rheostat. The field rheostats for generators above 10 kw. capacity are of the back of board type, and for generators of 10 kw. and smaller, rheostats are of the front of board type.

(Adopted Standard 5-20-1912.)

(2) Engine type—consists of generator without base, shaft or bearings, without shaft keys or foundation bolts, but with back of board field rheostat and cap-plates when required.

(Adopted Standard 5-20-1912.)

(1244) *Complete Motor, as applied to Fractional Horse Power Motors.*

A motor without sliding base or starter, but with a pulley having a single groove or one flat face.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1245) *Complete Motor, as applied to Large Power Motors.*

An open motor ready to run, including standard pulley, belt-tightening base or slide rails, and hand-operated, no voltage release starter for front of board mounting.

(Adopted Standard Revised 5-20-1912.)

(1246) *Bare Motor.*

An open type motor ready to run, without pulley, belt-tightening base, slide rails or starter.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1247) *Assembled Field Frame.*

A field frame with necessary complement of poles, pole shoes and field coils assembled thereon.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1248) *Field Frame.*

The principal magnetic structure in a generator or motor including the poles when an integral part thereof, or to which they may be attached when constructed as separate pieces.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1249) *Field Coil.*

A suitably insulated and coiled conductor through which a magnet pole of a motor or generator may be energized.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1250) *Field Pole.*

A structure of magnetic material secured to or an integral part of the field frame on which a field coil may be mounted. The pole is always located between the field frame and the armature.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)



## NOMENCLATURE—Continued

Reference  
Number

(1251) *Pole Shoe.*

The portion of a field magnet adjacent to the armature, whether integral with or attached to the pole. Its purpose is to secure proper distribution of the field flux. (Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

(1252) *Assembled Bearing Bracket or End Shield.*

A bearing bracket or end shield, respectively, together with its bearing sleeve and all parts associated therewith. (Adopted Standard 11-10-1915.)

(1253) *End Shield.*

A shield secured to the frame and adapted to support the bearing sleeve, but including no parts thereof and wholly or largely enclosing the end of the motor. (Adopted Standard 11-10-1915.)

(1254) *Bearing Bracket.*

A bracket of open construction secured to the frame to support the bearing sleeve, but including no parts thereof. (Adopted Standard Revised 11-10-1915.)

(1255) *Assembled Bearing Pedestal.*

A bearing pedestal together with its bearing sleeve and all parts accessory thereto. (Adopted Standard 11-10-1915.)

(1256) *Bearing Pedestal.*

A bearing sleeve support, mounted on or constructed as a part of the base plate, but not including the bearing sleeve or any part thereof. (Adopted Standard 11-10-1915.)

(1257) *Bearing Sleeve.*

The bushing, sleeve, box or shell within which the shaft rotates. (Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1258) *Oil Rings.*

The oil rings are usually of metal, loosely hung on the journal of an armature shaft, free to revolve thereon and therewith, located within the oil space of the bearing sleeve support and adapted to raise a lubricant from the oil cellar into which they dip to and distribute it on the journal of the shaft. (Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

(1259) *Brush Yoke.*

The rocker arm, ring, quadrant or other adjustable support for maintaining the brush studs or holders in their relative positions. (Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1260) *Brush Holder.*

The device that holds the brush. (Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

## NOMENCLATURE—Continued

### Reference Number

(1261) *Brush Holder Stud.*

The intermediate support between brush holder and brush yoke.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1262) *Complete Armature.*

Armature ready to place in machine.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1263) *Armature Core.*

Laminations assembled without slot insulation.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1264) *Armature Quill.*

A ventilated or unventilated structure upon which an armature and commutator are assembled together, and which in turn may be mounted on the armature shaft.

Note: A quill may be an integral part of the armature and commutator, one or both, or the armature and commutator having been assembled separately, may be mounted together on the quill.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

(1265) *Armature Shaft.*

(1266) *Armature Sleeve.*

The unventilated support on which armature laminations are or may be mounted and which in turn is mounted on the armature shaft.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1267) *Armature Spider.*

The ventilated support upon which armature laminations are mounted, and which in turn is mounted on the armature shaft.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1268) *Commutator.*

An assembly of commutator bars suitably insulated in a shell or on a hub, ready for mounting on an armature shaft, sleeve or spider.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1269) *Commutator Bars.*

The metal, current-carrying segments of a commutator.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1271) *Commutator Insulating Rings.*

All insulation between the ends of the assembled commutator bars and the ends of the supporting shell, the end opposite to the armature core being known as the front end.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1272) *Commutator Insulating Segments.*

The insulation between the sides of the commutator bars.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

## NOMENCLATURE—Continued

Reference  
Number

(1273) *Commutator Filling.*

A complete assembled set of commutator bars and all insulation. (Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1274) *Commutator Shell.*

The metal support into which the commutator filling is assembled.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

(1275) *Slip Rings.*

Rings suitably mounted on the rotating member of an alternating current machine serving with stationary brushes bearing thereon to conduct current into or out of said rotating member.

(Adopted Standard 11-10-1915.)

### 6. Single Phase Motor Parts

(1276) *Split Phase Winding.*

An auxiliary primary winding used in combination with the regular running winding in a single phase induction motor for the purpose of producing starting torque.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

(1277) *Centrifugal Starting Switch.*

A centrifugally operated automatic mechanism usually used in connection with split phase induction motors to open or disconnect the starting winding after the rotor has obtained a predetermined speed, and close or reconnect it prior to the time the rotor comes to rest.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

(1278) *Centrifugal Clutch.*

An automatic device often used with split phase motors which, below a predetermined speed, permits the rotating element of a motor to revolve free of the shaft, and which at that predetermined speed engages the shaft to make it turn with the rotating element and transmit the motor's power through it.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

(1279) *Short Circuiter.*

A device operated by centrifugal force and used in connection with some forms of commutator type single phase motors to actuate the mechanism which short circuits the commutator bars. This short circuiter is also employed in some designs to raise the brushes from the commutator.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

## INDUSTRIAL CONTROL

(1500) *Electric Controller.*

A device, or group of devices, which serve to govern, in some predetermined manner, the electric power delivered to the device governed.

The device governed is usually a motor, but it was the intent of this definition to cover the control of generators, electric heating apparatus and any other devices requiring approximately the same kind of control as used for industrial motors.

(Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

(1501) *Full Magnetic Controller.*

A controller having all of its basic functions performed by electro-magnets.

(Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

(1502) *Manual Controller.*

A controller having all of its basic functions performed by hand.

(Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

(1503) *Semi-Magnetic Controller.*

A controller having part of its basic functions performed by electro-magnets, and part by other means.

By basic functions is usually meant acceleration, retardation, line closing, reversing, etc.

(Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

(1504) *Master Switch.*

A device which serves to govern the operation of contactors and auxiliary devices of an electric controller.

A master switch may be automatic, as a float switch or pressure regulator. It may be manually operated, as a drum, push button or knife switch.

(Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

(1505) *Magnetic Contactor.*

A magnetically actuated device for repeatedly establishing or interrupting an electric power circuit.

(Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

(1506) *Low Voltage Protection.*

The effect of a device operative on the reduction or failure of voltage to cause and maintain the interruption of power to the main circuit.

(Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

(1507) *Low Voltage Release.*

The effect of a device, operative on the reduction or failure of voltage, to cause the interruption of power to the main circuit but not to prevent the re-establishment of the main circuit on return of voltage.

(Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

## NOMENCLATURE—Continued

Reference  
Number

(1508) *Phase Failure Protection.*

The effect of a device, operative on the failure of power in one wire of a polyphase circuit, to cause and maintain the interruption of power on the remaining circuits. (Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

(1509) *Phase Reversal Protection.*

The effect of a device operative on the reversal of phase relations in a polyphase circuit to cause and maintain the interruption of power in all of the circuits. (Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

(1510) *Relay.*

A device which is operative by a variation in the characteristics of one electric circuit to effect the operation of other devices in the same or another electric circuit. (Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

(1511) *Resistance.*

The opposition offered by a substance or body to the passage through it of an electric current, converting electric energy into heat; the reciprocal of conductance. (Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

(1512) *Resistive Conductor.*

A conductor which is used on account of its property of resistance. (Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

(1513) *A Resistor.*

An aggregation of one or more units possessing the property of resistance. Used in an electric circuit for the purpose of operation, protection or control of that circuit. (Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

(1514) *Rheostat.*

A resistor provided with means for varying its resistance. (Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

(1515) *Constant Torque Resistor.*

A resistor for use in the armature or rotor circuit of a motor where the current remains practically constant throughout the entire speed range. (Adopted Standard 6-11-1917.)

(1516) *Fan Duty Resistor.*

A resistor for use in the armature or rotor circuit of a motor where the current is approximately proportional to the speed of a motor.

(Adopted Standard 6-11-1917.)



Reference  
Number

(1517) *Abbreviations.*

The following list of abbreviations shall be approved for use in industrial control diagrams:

Armature .....	Arm.
Ammeter .....	Am.
Voltmeter .....	Vm.
Indicating Wattmeter.....	Wm.
Integrating Wattmeter.....	Whm.
Power Factor Meter.....	Pfm.
Series Field.....	Serf.
Shunt Field.....	Shf.
Resistor .....	Res.
Brake .....	Br.
Rheostat .....	Rheo.
Switch .....	Sw.
Transformer .....	Trans.
Push Button.....	P.B.
Float Switch.....	Fl.Sw.

(Recommended Practice 6-11-1917.)

(1518) *Starter.*

An electric controller designed for accelerating a motor to normal speed in one direction of rotation.

NOTE—A controller designed for starting a motor in either direction of rotation includes the additional function of reversing.  
(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

(1519) *Automatic Starter.*

A starter designed to automatically control the acceleration of a motor.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

(1520) *Overload Protection.*

The effect secured by a device, operative on excessive current, to cause and maintain the interruption of current flow to the device governed. • When it is a function of a controller for an electric motor the device employed shall provide for interrupting any operating overloads, but may not rupture short circuits.  
(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

(1521) *Magnet Brake.*

A friction brake electro-magnetically controlled  
(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

(1522) *Wear Allowance.*

The total thickness of material, which may be worn away before the contact of two associated surfaces becomes ineffective.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

## NOMENCLATURE—Continued

Reference  
Number

(1523) *Pick-Up Voltage (or Current).*

The voltage (or current) at which a magnetic contactor starts to close under conditions of normal operating temperature.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

(1524) *Sealing Voltage (or Current).*

The voltage (or current) necessary to seat the armature of a magnetic contactor from the position at which the contacts first touch each other, under conditions of normal operating temperature.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

(1525) *Drop-Out Voltage (or Current).*

The voltage (or current) at which the contacts of a magnetic contactor open under conditions of normal operating temperature.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)



# COMMERCIAL STANDARDIZATION -

## General Guarantee for Motors and Generators

Reference  
Number

### (2001) *Rated Output.*

The manufacturer guarantees that apparatus manufactured by him will deliver successfully its rated output as indicated on the nameplate, provided said apparatus is properly cared for, operated under normal conditions and with competent supervision.

(Adopted Standard 11-10-1915.)

### (2002) *Replacement of Defective Material.*

The manufacturer agrees to correct and shall have the right to correct by repair or replacement at his own expense, at his option f. o. b. his works, any defects in said apparatus which may develop under normal and proper use within six (6) months after date of shipment, when inspection proves the claims provided the purchaser gives the manufacturer immediate written notice of such defects, and provided further that during said period said apparatus is properly cared for, operated under normal condition, and with competent supervision. The correction of such defects by repair or replacement by the manufacturer shall constitute a fulfillment of all his obligations to the purchaser.

When apparatus is purchased and resold, the maximum guarantee period shall be twelve months from date of shipment from the works of the electrical apparatus manufacturer.

(Recommended Practice 11-10-1915.)

### (2003) *Non-Responsibility for Damaged Apparatus.*

The manufacturer shall not be responsible for any damage resulting from improper storage or handling prior to placing the apparatus in service, and the manufacturer shall not assume any expense or liability for repairs made outside his works, without his written consent. (Adopted Standard 11-10-1915.)

### (2004) *Liability for Consequential Damage.*

The manufacturer shall not be liable for consequential damage in case of any failure to meet the conditions of any guarantee.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-10-1915.)

Reference  
Number

### **Furnishing Keys as Part of Shafts**

- (2005) All machines with keyways cut in the shaft extension for pulley, coupling, pinion, etc., shall be furnished with a key, unless otherwise specified by the customer. (Recommended Practice 11-17-1916.)

### **Government and Other Standard Specifications**

- (2025) When apparatus is built to meet the requirements of the government or other standard printed specifications, and the name plate clearly indicates the specifications to which the apparatus conforms, it is not necessary to include on the name plate the detailed information specified in The Electric Power Club rules. (Recommended Practice 6-11-1917.)

### **Standard Sizes for Circulars, Contract Forms, Price Forms and Engineering Data**

(2501)

8½" x 11" shall be used for circulars, contract forms, and such engineering data as are not intended to go with price sheets. Circulars shall be bound on the side. Contract forms and engineering data shall be bound on the end. 4"x7" shall be used for price forms and engineering data that accompany price forms. These shall be arranged for binding on the side in ring binders.

(Recommended Practice 11-9-1914.)

# SAFETY REGULATIONS

Reference  
Number

(3000)

## MOTOR SERVICE RULES Of the N. E. L. A.

*The rules governing the installation and use of motors on central station distributing systems have been endorsed as suggested practice by the Executive Committee of the National Electric Light Association, and have also been approved by the Electric Power Club. They are printed here for convenient reference:*

The instantaneous current (determined by test or based on value guaranteed by manufacturer) drawn from the line by any motor (with the starting device, if any required, in the starting position) must not exceed the value for the rated horsepower of such motor as obtained from the following tables.

In a group installation the largest amount of starting current permitted by Tables "A" or "B" or "C" for any motor of the installation shall be the limit of starting current for any other motor of the group.

The limits of starting current in Table "B" are intended to be such that starting devices for polyphase motors will be required for motors above 5 H. P. where the installation consists of a single motor of such size. Instances may occur wherein it may be necessary to use a starting device on 5 H. P. motors. In any installation where starting devices are normally required, it shall be optional with the operating companies to approve the omission of the starting devices on motors of certain capacities.

Motors that cannot be safely subjected to full voltage at starting must be provided with a device to insure that on failure of voltage either

- (a) The motor will be disconnected from the line, or
- (b) The starting device will be returned to the starting position.

Reverse phase relays and circuit breakers or equivalent devices are recommended on all polyphase elevator installations, cranes and similar service to protect the installation in case of phase reversal.

Should special conditions seem to warrant an exception to the above rules the case must be referred to the company for consideration and decision.



# SAFETY REGULATIONS—Continued

## Table "A"

### Single Phase—Sixty Cycle

Maximum permissible starting current values for an installation of a single motor installed and connected to its load.

	Volts	*Amperes
½ H. P. and below.....	220	15
Above ½ H. P. to 1 H. P. inclusive.	220	20
		*Amperes per H. P.
Above 1 H. P. to 5 H. P. ....	220	15
‡Above 5 H. P. ....	220	11

Motors requiring not more than \*30 amperes starting current may be connected for 110 volt service.

The maximum size of a single-phase motor to be permitted on one phase of polyphase systems should be 5 H. P., larger sizes to be installed only after securing special permission.

\*Current values are those indicated by a suitable well damped ammeter in the motor circuit on the line side of the starting device and are 75% of the permissible locked rotor values.

‡When desired to install single phase motors larger than 6 H. P. inquiry must be made of the operating company to determine if single phase current for this service is available.

## Table "B"

### Polyphase—Sixty Cycle

Maximum permissible starting current values for an installation of a single motor installed and connected to its load.

	Volts	*2 Phase Amps. Per Phase Per H. P.	*3 Phase Amps. Per Phase Per H. P.
1 H. P. and below.....	220	17.3	20
Above 1 H. P. to 2 H. P. inclusive.....	220	15.2	17.5
Above 2 H. P. to 5 H. P. inclusive.....	220	11.2	13
	440	5.6	6.5
	550	4.5	5.2
Above 5 H. P. to 30 H. P. inclusive.....	220	8	9
	440	4	4.5
	550	3.2	3.6
	2200	1	1
Above 30 H. P. ....	220	5.2	6
	440	2.6	3
	550	2.1	2.4
	2200	.5	.6

\*Current values are those indicated by a suitable well damped ammeter in the motor circuit on the line side of the starting device, and are 75% of the permissible locked rotor values.

**Table "C"**  
**Shunt and Compound Wound Direct Current  
Motors**

Maximum permissible starting current values for an installation of a single motor installed and connected to its load.

	Volts	*Amperes Per H. P.
3 H. P. and below.....	230	12
	550	5
Above 3 H. P.....	230	9
	550	4

\*Current values are those indicated by a suitable well damped ammeter on the line side of the starting resistance.

No direct-current motor larger than  $\frac{3}{4}$  H. P. may be connected to a 115 volt circuit.

Direct current 115 volt motors up to  $\frac{1}{2}$  H. P. shunt and  $\frac{3}{4}$  H. P. compound wound, but in no case exceeding 30 amps. starting current, may be installed without starting resistance.



# APPARATUS APPLICATION

## Proper Selection of Apparatus

Reference  
Number  
(4001)

Extreme care should be used in the proper selection of apparatus in order that satisfactory operation and good service will result. Where the apparatus is subjected to unusual risk, the engineering department of the manufacturer should be consulted; especially where the apparatus is used under the following conditions:

- Exposed to acid fumes,
- Operating in damp places,
- Where an exceedingly high speed is required,
- Exposed to flour dust,
- Exposed to gritty dust,
- Exposed to steam,
- Operated in poorly ventilated rooms,
- Operated in pits, or where entirely enclosed in boxes,

Where operating temperature of the apparatus with overload guarantees applied exceeds 90° C.  
(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)



# GENERAL ENGINEERING RECOMMENDATIONS

Reference  
Number

## GENERAL

### Classification of Insulating Materials

5001) Insulating materials when considered in connection with temperature limits shall be classified as follows:

Class A. Cotton, silk, paper and similar materials, when so treated or impregnated as to increase the thermal limit, or when permanently immersed in oil; also enameled wire and enameled silk or cotton covered wire.

Class B. Mica, asbestos and other materials capable of resisting high temperatures, in which any Class A material or binder is used for structural purposes only, and may be destroyed without impairing the insulating or mechanical qualities of the insulation.

Class C. Fireproof and refractory materials, such as pure mica, porcelain, quartz, etc.

(Adopted Standard 11-9-1915.)

Impregnated means that the insulating material is thoroughly saturated but that in the case of coils the spaces between conductors are not necessarily completely filled.

Enameled wire, when silk or cotton covered, falls under Class A even if the fibrous covering is not treated, as this covering may be destroyed without impairing the insulation. (See A. I. E. E. Rules Nos. 375-392.)

### Ambient Temperature

(5002) 1. The standard ambient temperature of reference, when the cooling medium is air, shall be 40° C.

See No. 7831 for Ambient Temperature of Reference for Mining Locomotives.

The Ambient Temperature of Reference means the maximum ambient temperature at which a piece of apparatus can operate successfully under full rated conditions. If this maximum ambient temperature is exceeded and the conditions or rating produce the permissible temperature rise, the maximum permissible actual temperature will be exceeded and deterioration of insulation result. Such a condition may also obtain in any piece of apparatus when it is operated within the maximum ambient temperature of 40° C. at voltages and frequencies other than normal. (Adopted Standard Revised 11-18-1916.)

2. A machine may be tested at any convenient ambient temperature but whatever be the value of this ambient temperature the permissible rises of temperature must not exceed those specified.



Reference  
Number

3. No correction need be made for the deviation of the ambient temperature of the cooling medium from the standard ambient temperature of reference.  
(Adopted Standard 11-9-1915.)

See A. I. E. E. Rules Nos. 305, 307, 311 and 320. In the case of rotating machines cooled by forced draft a conventional weighted mean for the ambient temperature shall be employed, a weight of four being given to the temperature of the circulating air supplied through ducts and a weight of one to the surrounding room air.

## **ROTATING MACHINES**

### **1. Standards of Rating Performance and Test Duration of Tests, or Time Ratings**

(5300) Many machines are operated on a cycle of duty which repeats itself with more or less regularity. The heating of machines operating under such conditions is equivalent to a continuous run for a certain specified time. The standard duration of tests, or time ratings, for machines operating on such ratings shall be as follows:

5 min.  
10 min.  
15 min.  
30 min.  
60 min.  
120 min.  
Continuous.

Of these the first six are commonly known as Short Time Ratings. In every case the short time test shall commence only when the windings and other parts of the machine are within 5 degrees of the room temperature at the time of starting the test.

(Adopted Standard 11-9-1915.)

(See A. I. E. E. Rules Nos. 284, 285 and 286.)

### **Temperature Measurements**

(5301) Temperatures herein referred to shall be measured by thermometer on all induction motors and on other motors and generators of less than 200 kw. or 200 H.P. output.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-9-1915.)

### **Overload Temperature**

(5302) The temperature of a machine when carrying overload shall be determined by starting the overload run not more than fifteen minutes after completing the test at rated load. Fifteen minutes shall be regarded as sufficient time within which to record result of rated load test. (Adopted Standard.)

Reference  
Number

(5303)

**Temperature Ratings**

1. There may be two ratings for open type motors and generators with Class A insulation and continuous time ratings as follows:

(a) A rating giving a 40-Deg. C. temperature rise guarantee under continuous operation with a two-hour, 25 per cent overload guarantee at 55 Deg. C., to be designated and known as the 40 Deg. Rating.

(b) A rating giving a 50-Deg. C. temperature rise guarantee under continuous operation without overload temperature guarantee, to be designated and known as the 50-Deg. Rating.

2. Machines having 40-Deg. Ratings are designed for all classes of service, including those in which an overload capacity of 25 per cent for two hours is desired.

3. Machines having 50-Deg. Ratings are designed for conditions in which the load requirements are accurately known, and under which the machine will not be subjected to load in excess of its rating. Other ratings without overload temperature guarantee, which are designed for these same conditions or service, are:

Type	Class of Insulation	Time Rating	Temperature Rating
Open.....	A	Short-Time	50 Deg. C.
Semi-enclosed..	A	Any	50 Deg. C.
Enclosed.....	A	"	55 Deg. C.
Open.....	B	"	70 Deg. C.
Semi-enclosed..	B	"	70 Deg. C.
Enclosed.....	B	"	75 Deg. C.

A 50 degree open type continuous duty motor for general purposes as distinguished from a 50 degree special application motor described in the above rules is a "Recognized Departure" from the standards of The Electric Power Club. See page No. 177.

4. The temperature rating for which the machine is designed, including time rating and overload temperature guarantee, shall be clearly and specifically stated on all name-plates and in all bulletins, price sheets, quotations, specification sheets, etc.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

**2. Standard Manufacturing Practice  
Tapered Shafts**

(5400) The standard taper of shafts shall be at the rate of one and one-quarter inches in diameter per foot of length. (Recommended Practice 11-9-1914.)

Reference  
Number

### Direction of Rotation

(5401) The standard direction of rotation for all non-reversing direct current motors and alternating current single phase motors shall be counter clockwise, and for all alternating current and direct current generators shall be clockwise viewed from the end of the machine opposite drive.

Unless otherwise specified, standard machines will be connected for standard direction of rotation.

(Recommended Practice 11-9-1915.)

### Brush Dimensions

(5402) 1. Lengths of Round and Rectangular Brushes.

To $1\frac{1}{4}"$ , inclusive	Increase by steps of $\frac{1}{8}"$
Over $1\frac{1}{4}"$ to $3"$ " "	" " " " $\frac{1}{4}"$
Over $3"$ " "	" " " " $\frac{1}{2}"$

Wherever possible  $\frac{1}{4}"$  steps are to be used below  $1"$  length and  $\frac{1}{2}"$  steps above  $1"$  length.

2. Width and Diameter.

Up to $\frac{1}{4}"$ , inclusive	Increase by steps of $\frac{1}{16}"$
Over $\frac{1}{4}"$ to $2\frac{1}{2}"$ " "	" " " " $\frac{1}{8}"$
Over $2\frac{1}{2}"$ " "	" " " " $\frac{1}{4}"$
Diameter of all round brushes	" " " " $\frac{1}{16}"$

For widths  $\frac{1}{4}"$  steps are to be used wherever possible.

3. Thickness.

Up to $\frac{3}{4}"$ , inclusive	Increase by steps of $\frac{1}{16}"$
Over $\frac{3}{4}"$ " "	" " " " $\frac{1}{8}"$

Wherever possible  $\frac{1}{8}"$  steps are to be used above  $\frac{1}{2}"$  in thickness.

Diameter of round brushes shall vary by steps of  $\frac{1}{16}"$ .

4. Limits.

(a) Rectangular and square brushes.

Length—plus or minus  $\frac{1}{32}"$ .

Width—exact size to  $\frac{1}{64}"$  undersize.

Thickness—

Plain brushes  $+.001"$   
 $-.003"$

Plated brushes  $+.001"$   
 $-.004"$

For square brushes, thickness limits to apply to both width and thickness.

# GENERAL ENGINEERING RECOMMENDATIONS—Continued

Reference  
Number

## (b) Round Brushes.

Diameter

Up to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " inclusive      Exact size to .006" undersize

$\frac{5}{16}$ " and  $\frac{3}{8}$ "      "      "      "      .008"      "

$\frac{7}{16}$ " and above      "      "      "      .010"      "

Length—plus or minus  $\frac{1}{32}$ ".

Box gauges to be used for thickness and diameter.

## 5. Length of Flexible Shunts.

The length of a flexible shunt shall be the distance from the top of the brush to the center of the slot or hole in the terminal.

## 6. Holes or Slots in Terminals for Flexible Shunts.

Size of Screw		Maximum Size
No.		Hole or Slot
8 and No. 10		$\frac{7}{32}$ "
" 12      " 14		$\frac{1}{4}$ "
$\frac{5}{16}$ " diameter		$\frac{11}{32}$ "
$\frac{3}{8}$ "      "		$\frac{13}{32}$ "

Minimum size of hole or slot shall allow sufficient clearance to permit the screw entering the slot or hole without binding.

## 7. Bevels.

Bevels on carbon brushes shall vary by steps of 5°, and shall be accurate to within 1° above or below.

The length of a beveled brush shall be the distance from the end to the toe of the bevel, if beveled on one end only, or the distance from toe to toe measured parallel to the face of the brush when both ends are beveled. In other words, the length shall be that of the square ended brush from which the beveled brush was made.

## 8. Plated Brushes.

Dimensions, limits, etc., shall be the same as specified for plain brushes, except thickness limits for which see paragraph 4 above.

(Recommended Practice 11-18-1916.)

## Terminals

### (5403) Terminals.

Terminal connectors shall be standard for motors 5 H.P. 1750 R.P.M. up to and including 250 H.P. or 250 K.W. The use of terminal connectors on motors below 5 H. P., 1750 R.P.M., shall be optional with the manufacturer.

(Recommended Practice 11-13-1917.)

(5404) Terminal Markings.

(Recommended Practice Revised 5-30-1918.)

Standard Method of Terminal Marking  
and Connections.

These markings are used only for terminals to which connection must be made from outside circuits or from auxilliary devices which must be disconnected for Shipment. They are not intended to be used for internal machine connections.

Single, Two and Three-phase Induction Motors.

D.C. Motors.

A.C. Generators.

D.C. Generators.

Transformers.

Control

D.C.

A.C.

Line ----- L<sub>1</sub>, L<sub>2</sub>, ----- L<sub>1</sub>, L<sub>2</sub>, L<sub>3</sub>, Etc.

Brush on Commutator ----- A<sub>1</sub>, A<sub>2</sub>, ----- A<sub>1</sub>, A<sub>2</sub>, A<sub>3</sub>, Etc.

Stator ----- T<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>2</sub>, T<sub>3</sub>, Etc.

Series Field ----- S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub>, -----

Brush on Slip Ring (Rotor) ----- M<sub>1</sub>, M<sub>2</sub>, M<sub>3</sub>, Etc.

Shunt Field ----- F<sub>1</sub>, F<sub>2</sub>, ----- F<sub>1</sub>, F<sub>2</sub>, -----

Commutating Field ----- C<sub>1</sub>, C<sub>2</sub>, -----

Braking ----- B<sub>1</sub>, B<sub>2</sub>, B<sub>3</sub>, Etc. ----- B<sub>1</sub>, B<sub>2</sub>, B<sub>3</sub>, Etc.

Armature Resistance ----- R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, Etc. ----- R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, Etc.

Shunt Field Resistance ----- V<sub>1</sub>, V<sub>2</sub>, V<sub>3</sub>, Etc. -----

Transformer, High Voltage ----- H<sub>1</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>3</sub>, Etc.

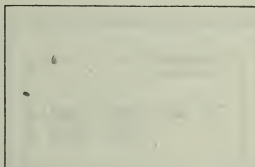
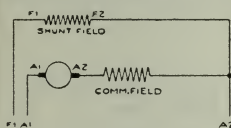
Transformer, Low Voltage ----- X<sub>1</sub>, X<sub>2</sub>, X<sub>3</sub>, Etc.

Neutral Connection ----- Terminal letter with suffix 0.

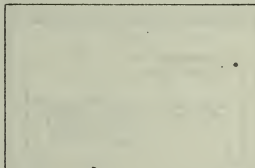
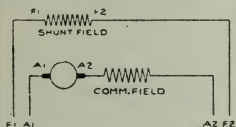
## D.C. Motors, Shunt Wound

Rotation, Non Reversing Motors, Counter-clockwise Facing End Opposite Drive.  
 On Non Reversible Motor Starters Shunt Field Terminal Should Be Marked  
 With The Word Field Machine Diagrams Will Not Show Control Connections  
 Always Start With A Free Lead Marked Sub. 1  
 All Internal Connections Go From Sub. 2 To Sub. 1

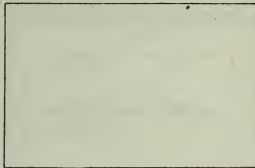
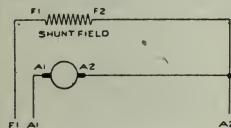
NON REVERSING COMMUTATING POLE TYPE



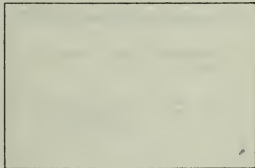
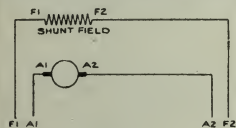
REVERSING COMMUTATING POLE TYPE



NON REVERSING NON COMMUTATING POLE TYPE



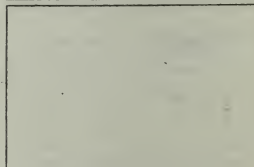
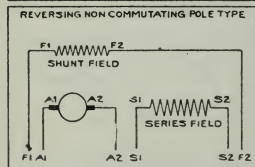
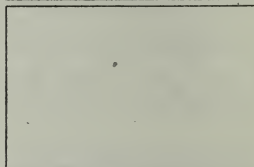
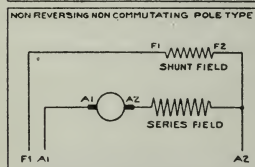
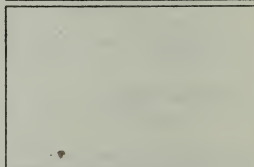
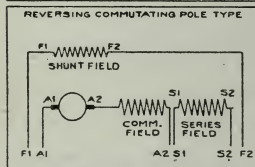
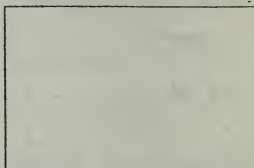
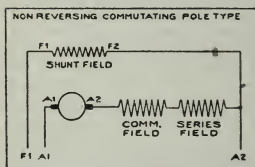
REVERSING NON COMMUTATING POLE TYPE





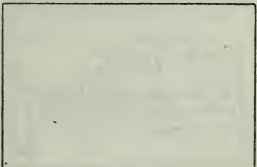
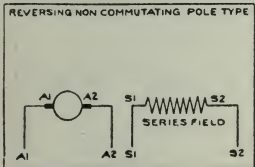
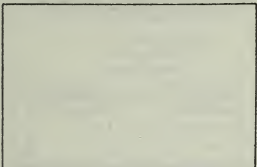
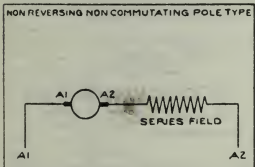
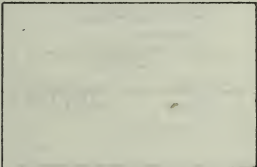
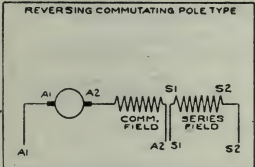
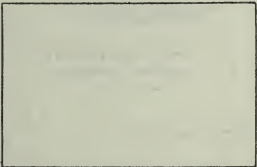
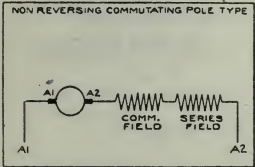
## D.C. Motors, Compound Wound.

Rotation, Non Reversing Motors, Counter-clockwise Facing End Opposite Drive  
 On Non-reversible Motor Starters Shunt Field Terminal Should Be Marked  
 With The Word Field. Machine Diagrams Will Not Show Control Connections  
 Always Start With A Free Lead Marked Sub.1  
 All Internal Connections Go From Sub.2 To Sub.1



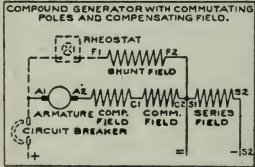
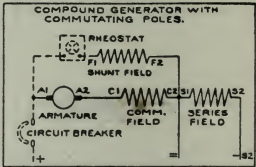
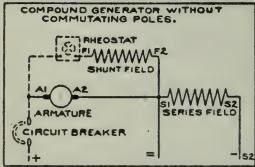
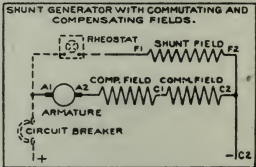
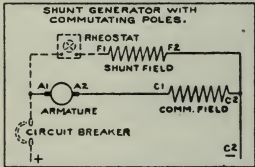
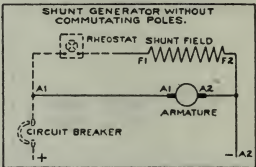
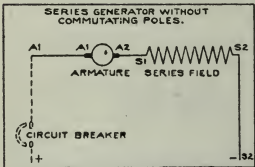
D.C.Motors, Series Wound.

Rotation, Non Reversing Motors, Counter-clockwise Facing End Opposite Drive  
Machine Diagrams Will Not Show Control Connections  
Always Start With A Free Lead Marked Sub.1  
All Internal Connections Go From Sub.2 To Sub.1



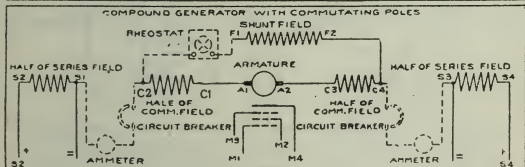
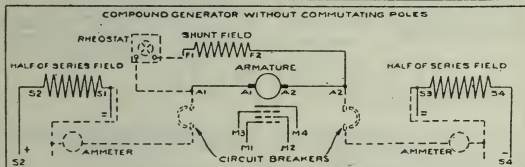
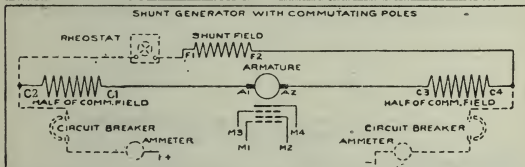
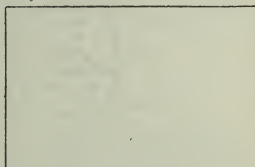
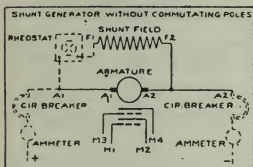
D.C. Generators, Two Wire.

Direction of Rotation Clockwise Facing End Opposite Drive.

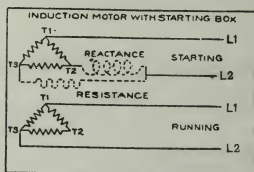


## D.C. Generators, Three Wire.

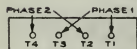
Direction of Rotation Clockwise Facing End Opposite Drive.



# Induction Motor, Single-phase.



## Induction Motors, Two and Three-phase Rotor Connection.



STANDARD TWO-PHASE

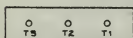


THREE-PHASE

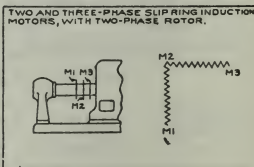
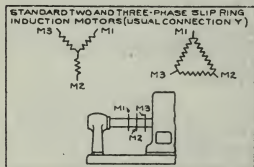


TWO-PHASE

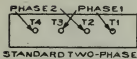
WHEN USED, TERMINAL BOARDS ON LEFT HAND SIDE OF MOTOR FACING PULLEY END. WHEN NOT USED, LEADS WILL BE SEPARATELY MARKED.



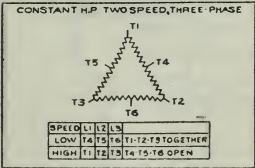
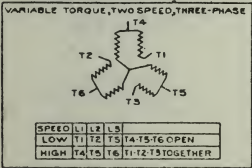
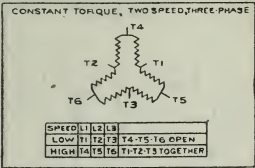
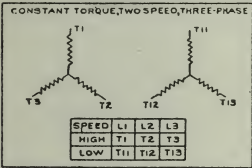
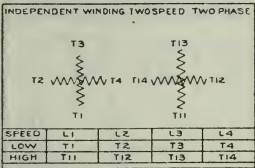
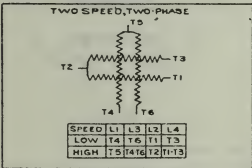
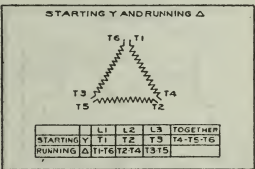
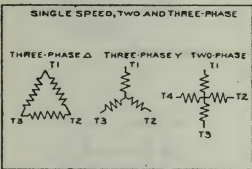
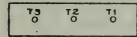
STANDARD THREE-PHASE



Induction Motors, Two and Three-phase.  
Stator Connections.

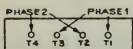


WHEN USED, TERMINAL BOARDS ON LEFT HAND SIDE OF MOTOR FACING PULLEY END, WHEN NOT USED, LEADS WILL BE SEPARATELY MARKED.





A.C. Generators and Synchronous Motors.  
Single-phase, Two-phase and Three-phase.



STANDARD TWO-PHASE

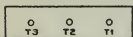


THREE-PHASE

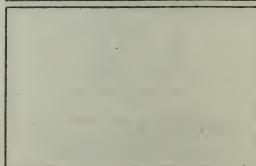
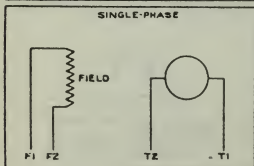
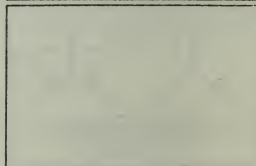
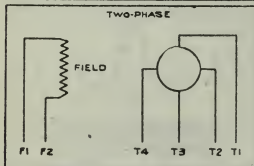
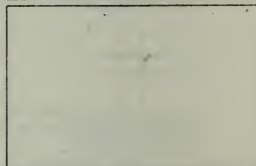
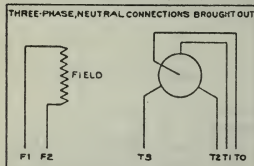
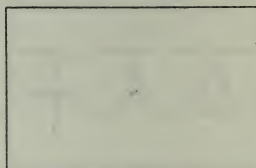
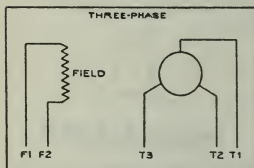


TWO-PHASE

PHASE AND ROTOR ROTATION  
CLOCKWISE FACING END OPPOSITE  
DRIVE



STANDARD THREE-PHASE



TRANSFORMER LEAD MARKINGS SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS

SUBTRACTIVE POLARITY

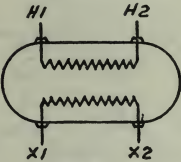


FIG. 1

ADDITIVE POLARITY

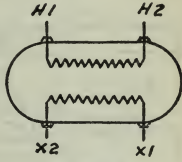


FIG. 2

SIMPLE HIGH AND LOW VOLTAGE WINDINGS WITHOUT TAPS

SUBTRACTIVE POLARITY

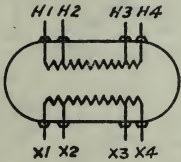


FIG. 3

ADDITIVE POLARITY

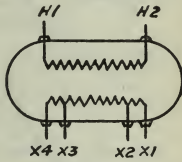
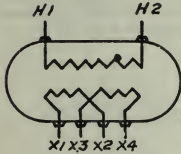


FIG. 4

SIMPLE HIGH AND LOW VOLTAGE WINDINGS WITH TAPS

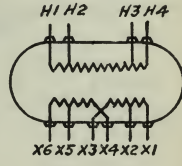
SUBTRACTIVE POLARITY



SERIES MULTIPLE LOW VOLTAGE WINDING WITHOUT TAPS.

FIG. 5

ADDITIVE POLARITY

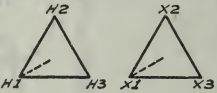
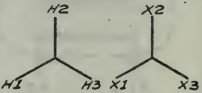
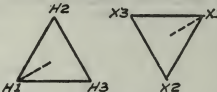
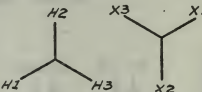
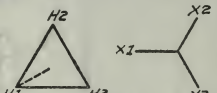
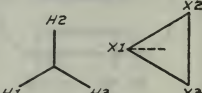
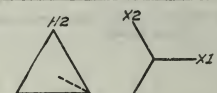
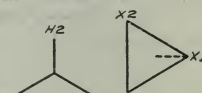
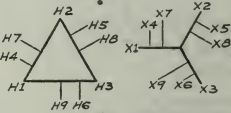


SERIES MULTIPLE LOW VOLTAGE WINDING WITH TAPS

FIG. 6

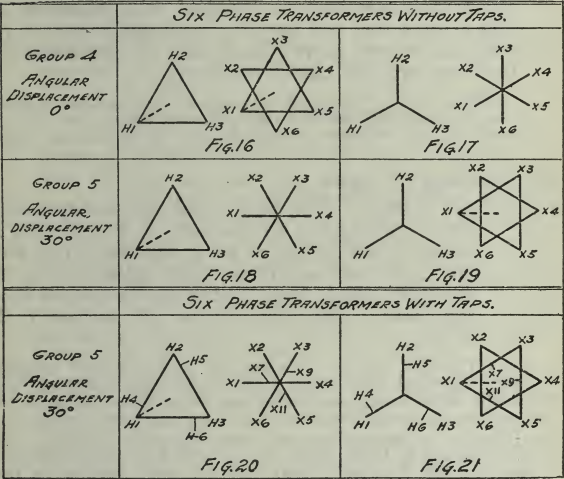
NOTE:—The above figures illustrate the application of the rules on lead markings to transformers having subtractive and additive polarity.

TRANSFORMER LEAD MARKINGS AND VOLTAGE VECTOR DIAGRAMS FOR THE USUAL THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS

	THREE PHASE TRANSFORMERS WITHOUT TAPS.	
GROUP-1 ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT 0°	 FIG. 7.	 FIG. 8.
GROUP-2 ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT 180°	 FIG. 9.	 FIG. 10.
GROUP-3 ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT 30°	 FIG. 11.	 FIG. 12.
	 FIG. 13.	 FIG. 14.
	THREE PHASE TRANSFORMERS WITH TAPS.	
GROUP-3 ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT 30°	 FIG. 15.	

NOTE:—The above figures are included to illustrate the method of marking transformer leads that are brought out of the case and are not intended to standardize connections, vector diagrams or polarity.

TRANSFORMER LEAD MARKINGS AND VOLTAGE VECTOR DIAGRAMS FOR THE USUAL SIX PHASE TRANSFORMER CONNECTIONS



NOTE:—The above figures are included to illustrate the method of marking transformer leads that are brought out of the case and are not intended to standardize connections, vector diagrams or polarity.

# CONSTANT POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS

## Standard Lead Markings

---

### \*Rules for Transformer Lead Markings

(These rules do not apply to Auto Transformers.)

#### General

1. *Scope.* These rules specify the markings of leads brought out of the case but not the markings of winding terminals inside of the case, except that these terminals shall be marked with numbers in any manner that will permit of convenient reference and that cannot be confused with the markings of the leads brought out of the case.

NOTE.—It is recognized that special cases will arise from time to time that these rules will not cover and that it would be very difficult to cover by any set of general rules.

2. *Markings of Leads.*

- (a) In General. The leads shall be distinguished from one another by marking each lead with a capital letter followed by a number. The letters to be used are H for high voltage leads, X for low voltage leads and Y for tertiary winding leads. The numbers to be used as 1, 2, 3, etc.

NOTE.—By “tertiary winding” is meant a third winding that, compared with both of the other two windings, has smaller Kv-a rating than either or, if the Kv-a rating is the same as one or both of the other two, has lower voltage.

E.g., if a transformer has three separate windings, one for 1000 Kv-a, 33000 volts, one for 600 Kv-a, 550 volts and one for 400 Kv-a 6600 volts, the 400 Kv-a winding is the tertiary winding.

Or, if a transformer has three separate windings each with a capacity of 1000 Kv-a, and with voltages of 33000, 6600 and 550 respectively, the 550 volt winding is the tertiary winding.

According to this definition neither one of two similar windings arranged for series-parallel connection is to be classed as a tertiary winding.

\*In accordance with the recommendations of the General Conference Committee on Technical Subjects—February, 1918, with subsequent modifications. The Conference Committee represented the following associations: American Institute of Electrical Engineers, National Electric Light Association, The Electric Power Club and the Association of Edison Illuminating Companies.

- (b) A neutral Lead shall be marked with the proper letter followed by O, e.g., HO, XO.

Exception.—A lead brought out from the middle of a winding for some other use than that of neutral lead, e.g., a 50% starting tap, shall be marked as a tap lead.

### 3. *Diagrammatic Sketch of Connections.*

The manufacturer shall furnish with each transformer a complete diagrammatic sketch showing the leads and internal connections and their markings and the voltages obtainable with the various connections.

This sketch should preferably be on a metal plate attached to the transformer case.

## Single Phase Transformers

### 4. *Order of Numbering Leads in any Winding.*

The leads of any winding (high voltage, low voltage or tertiary) brought out of case shall be numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, etc., the lowest and highest numbers marking the full winding and the intermediate numbers marking fractions of winding or taps. All numbers shall be so applied that the potential difference from any lead having a lower number toward any lead having a higher number shall have the same sign at any instant.

If a winding is divided into two or more parts for series parallel connections, and the leads of these parts are brought out of case, the above rule shall apply for the series connection with the addition that the leads of each portion of winding shall be given consecutive numbers. (Figs. 5 and 6.)

### 5. *Relation of Order of Numbering Leads of Different Windings.*

The numbering of the high voltage and low voltage leads shall be so applied that when  $H_1$  and  $X_1$  are connected together and voltage applied to the transformer, the voltage between the highest numbered H lead and the highest numbered X lead shall be less than the voltage of the full high voltage winding.

The same relation shall apply between high voltage and tertiary and low voltage and tertiary winding.



6. *Polarity.*

When leads are marked in accordance with the above rules, the polarity of a transformer is

Subtractive when  $H_1$  and  $X_1$  are adjacent (Figs. 1, 3 and 5).

Additive when  $H_1$  is diagonally located with respect to  $X_1$  (Figs. 2, 4 and 6).

7. *Location of  $H_1$  Lead.*

To simplify the work of connecting transformers in parallel it is recommended that the  $H_1$  lead shall be brought out on the right hand side of the case, facing high voltage side of the case.

8. *Parallel Operation.*

Transformers having leads marked in accordance with these rules may be operated in parallel by connecting similarly marked leads together, provided their ratios, voltages, resistances and reactances are such as to permit parallel operation.

In some cases design may be such as to permit parallel operation, although due to the difference in the number of tap leads, the leads to be connected together may not have the same number.

**Three Phase Transformers.**

9. *Marking of Full Winding Leads.*

The (3) high voltage leads and the (3) low voltage leads which connect to the full phase windings, shall be marked  $H_1, H_2, H_3$  and  $X_1, X_2, X_3$ . The full phase winding of a tertiary winding shall be marked  $Y_1, Y_2, Y_3$ .

10. *Relation between High and Low Voltage Windings.*

(a) The markings shall be so applied that if the phase sequence of voltage on the high voltage side is in the time order  $H_1, H_2, H_3$  it is in the time order of  $X_1, X_2, X_3$  on the low voltage side and  $Y_1, Y_2, Y_3$  for a tertiary winding.

(b) *Angular Displacement.*

In order that the markings of lead connections between phases shall indicate definite phase relations, they shall be made in accordance with one of the three-phase groups shown in Figs. 7 to 14, inclusive. The angular displacement between the high voltage and low volt-

age windings is the angle in each of the voltage vector diagrams (Figs. 7-14, inclusive) between the lines passing from its neutral point through H1 and X1, respectively.

Any three phase transformer having a delta Y connection may be represented by voltage vector diagram either in accordance with Figure 11 or Figure 13. Any three phase transformer having Y delta connection may be represented by voltage vector diagram either in accordance with Figure 12 or Figure 14. Since these voltage vector diagrams are equivalent, it is recommended that the terminal markings for three phase transformers having delta Y connection be always made in accordance with Figure 11 and that the terminal markings for three phase transformers having Y delta connection be always made in accordance with Figure 12.

#### 11. *Tap Leads.*

- (a) Where tap leads are brought out of the case (neutral lead excepted) they shall be marked with the proper letter followed by the figures 4, 7, etc., for one phase, 5, 8, etc., for another phase, and 6, 9, etc., for the third phase. (See Fig. 15.)
- (b) Delta Connection. The order of numbering tap leads shall be as follows: 4, 7, etc., from lead 1 toward lead 2; 5, 8, etc., from lead 2 toward lead 3; and 6, 9, etc., from lead 3 toward lead 1. (See Fig. 15.)
- (c) Star Connection. The order of numbering tap leads shall be as follows: 4, 7, etc., from lead 1 towards neutral; 5, 8, etc., from lead 2 towards neutral; and 6, 9, etc., from lead 3 towards neutral. (See Fig. 15.)

#### 12. *Interphase Connection Made Outside of Case.*

Where the interphase connections are made outside of case, the leads will be marked with the proper letter followed by the numbers 1, 4, 7, 10, etc., for one phase; 2, 5, 8, 11, etc., for the second phase; and 3, 6, 9, 12, etc., for the third phase.

The markings shall be so applied that when a star connection is made by joining together the highest numbered leads of each phase, all rules here given, excepting rule (2b) apply.

13. *Parallel Operation.*

Transformers having leads marked in accordance with these rules may be operated in parallel by connecting similarly marked leads together provided their angular displacements are the same and provided also their ratios, voltages, resistances, and reactances are such as to permit parallel operation.

NOTE.—In some cases designs may be such as to permit parallel operation although, due to a difference in the number of tap leads, the leads to be connected together are not similarly marked.

14. *Location of H1 Lead.*

To simplify the work of connecting transformers in parallel it is recommended that the H1 lead shall be brought out on the right hand side of the case, facing the high voltage side of the case.

**Three Phase to Six Phase Transformers**

15. *Rules for Three Phase Transformers that are Applicable.*

Rules 10b and 12 shall apply to three phase to six phase transformers. Rules 9 and 11 shall apply to three phase windings, but not to six phase windings.

16. *Markings of Six Phase Leads.*

The six leads which connect to the full phase windings shall be marked X1, X2, X3, X4, X5, X6. (Figs. 16-19 incl.)

17. *Relation Between Three Phase and Six Phase Windings.*

(a) The markings shall be so applied that if the phase sequence of voltage on the three phase side is in the time order H1, H2, H3, it is in the time order of X1, X2, X3, X4, X5, X6 on the six phase side.

(b) *Angular Displacement.*

In order that the markings of lead connections between phases shall indicate definite phase relations, they shall be made in accordance with one of the four, six phase groups shown in Figs. 16 to 19, inclusive. The angular displacement between the high voltage and low voltage windings is the angle in each of the voltage vector diagrams from its neutral through H1 and X1 respectively.

18. *Tap Leads.*

Where tap leads from low voltage windings are brought out of the case (neutral lead excepted), they shall be marked as follows:

- (a) *Diametrical Connection* tap leads shall be marked from the two ends of each phase winding towards the middle or neutral point in the following order: X7, X13, etc., from X1 towards neutral; X8, X14, etc., from X2 towards neutral; X9, X15, etc., from X3 towards neutral; X10, X16, etc., from X4 towards neutral; X11, X17, etc., from X5 towards neutral; X12, X18, etc., from X6 towards neutral. (See Fig. 20.)

A tap from the middle point of any phase winding, not intended as a neutral, shall be given a number determined by counting from X1, X2 or X3 and not from X4, X5, or X6; e.g., if the only taps brought out are 50% starting taps, they shall be numbered X7, X8 and X9.

- (b) *Double Delta Connection.* Tap leads shall be marked in the following order: X7, X13, etc., from X1 towards X3; X8, X14, etc., from X2 towards X4; X9, X15, etc., from X3 towards X5; X10, X16, etc., from X4 towards X6; X11, X17, etc., from X5 towards X1; X12, X18, etc., from X6 towards X2. (See Fig. 21.)

**NOTE.**—For starting purposes it is generally customary to bring out only two taps from one delta and start three-phase.



# FRACTIONAL HORSE POWER DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS

Motors of less than 1 H. P.— see definition No. 1110

Reference  
Number

(6115)

## RATING STANDARDS

### Voltage Ratings

(6117) Standard voltages shall be 32, 115 and 230 volts.

NOTE—The fields of 32 volt motors shall be so designed that they can be run continuously on 40 volts without injury.

(Adopted Standard Revised 1-15-1919.)

### Load and Speed Ratings

(6119) 1. Standard load and speed ratings shall be:

Brake H. P. Ratings	Approx. Full Load R. P. M.
$\frac{3}{4}$	1725
$\frac{1}{2}$	1725 — 1140
$\frac{1}{4}$	1725 — 1140
$\frac{1}{6}$	1725 — 1140
$\frac{1}{8}$	1725 — 1140
$\frac{1}{12}$	1725
$\frac{1}{20}$	1725

(Recommended Practice 5-3-1916.)

2. When motors operating at other than the foregoing standard speeds are required, full load speeds approximating those of 25 or 60 cycle alternating current motors shall be given preference.

(Recommended Practice 5-22-1911.)

(6120)

## STANDARD WINDINGS

The standard windings for  $\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\frac{3}{4}$  H.P. motors shall be both shunt and compound; for  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{6}$  and  $\frac{1}{8}$  H.P. motors, compound; for  $\frac{1}{12}$  and  $\frac{1}{20}$  H.P. shunt.

(Adopted Standard 1-15-1919.)



**FRACTIONAL HORSE POWER DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS***—Continued*Reference  
Number**(6130) PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS****(6131) Temperature Rise**

Temperature Rise in degrees centigrade of all parts when operating under normal rated conditions as specified on the nameplate.

Class of insulation	A
Load, per cent of rated capacity	100
Time rating	Continuous
Open type	40°
Enclosed type	55°

(Adopted Standard Maximum Limit 10-30-1911.)

No overload temperature guarantee given.

For descriptive specification covering Class A insulation see No. 5001.

All temperature measurements by thermometer method. See No. 5301.

All temperature rises are based on an ambient temperature of 40° C. See No. 5002. General guarantees do not apply, and deterioration of insulation may be expected, if this ambient temperature is exceeded in regular operation.

For descriptive specifications covering temperature ratings, see No. 5303.

A 50 degree open type continuous duty motor for general purposes as distinguished from a 50 degree special application motor described in the above rules is a "Recognized Departure" from the standards of The Electric Power Club. See Page No. 177.

**Change in Speed Due to Heating**

(6139) Variation in speed from full load cold to full load hot during run of specified period shall not exceed 10 per cent, based on the full load speed hot.

(Adopted Standard Maximum Limit 5-3-1916.)

**Dielectric Test**

(6140) 1. Dielectric test for motors in capacities of  $\frac{1}{2}$  H. P. output (or 373 watts output) and larger shall be made by applying twice the normal voltage of the circuit to which the apparatus is connected, plus 1,000 volts.

(Adopted Standard Minimum Limit 11-15-1916.)

2. Dielectric test for motors in capacities of less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  H. P. output (or 373 watts output), for operation upon circuits not exceeding 250 volts, shall be made by applying 900 volts. Motors above 250 volts shall be tested in accordance with first paragraph.

(Adopted Standard Minimum Limit 11-15-1916.)

## FRACTIONAL HORSE POWER DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS

—Continued

Reference  
Number

3. The specified A.C. test voltage shall be applied for one minute immediately after conclusion of the manufacturer's shop tests. The test voltage shall be successively applied between each electric circuit and all other electric circuits and metal parts grounded. All windings, except that under test, shall be connected to ground. The frequency of the testing circuit shall be 60 cycles, and the crest value of the total voltage shall be the square root of two, times the specified test voltage.

(Adopted Standard 5-30-1918.)

### Equivalent Shop Test

For all motors manufactured in large quantities an A. C. test voltage of 1.2 times the one minute test voltage specified above may be applied for one second as an alternative to the one minute test if desired.

### Allowable Variation from Rated Voltage

(6143) Motors shall operate successfully with normal rated current at any voltage not more than 10 per cent above or below normal, but not necessarily in accordance with the standards of performance established for operation at normal rating.

(Adopted Standard 5-3-1916.)

### Allowable Variation from Rated Speed

(6144) At normal operating temperature and voltage, a variation of seven and one-half per cent ( $7\frac{1}{2}\%$ ) above or below any rated speed is permissible.

(Adopted Standard Maximum Limit Revised 5-3-1916.)

### General Guarantee

(6149) See Nos. 2001 to 2004 incl.

## (6170) STANDARD MANUFACTURING PRACTICE

### Pulley Dimensions

(6171) Standard Pulley Dimensions shall be:

#### FLAT-FACED PULLEYS.

Dia.	Face	Bore.	Key.
$3\frac{1}{2}"$	$2\frac{1}{2}"$	$\frac{3}{4}"$	$\frac{3}{16}"$ square
3 "	$2\frac{1}{4}"$	$\frac{3}{4}"$	$\frac{3}{16}"$ square
$2\frac{1}{2}"$	$1\frac{3}{4}"$	$\frac{5}{8}"$	$\frac{3}{16}"$ square

## FRACTIONAL HORSE POWER DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS

—Continued

Reference  
Number

### GROOVED PULLEYS.

Pitch Diam.	Belt Diam.	Bore	Set Screw.
2 "	$\frac{5}{16}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{5}{16}$ "—24 thread
$1\frac{5}{8}$ "	$\frac{5}{16}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{5}{16}$ "—24 thread
$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	$\frac{5}{16}$ "—24 thread

NOTE.—The  $1\frac{5}{8} \times 5/16$ " pulley, when used with a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " belt, gives pulley dimensions of  $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{4}$ ". Groove pulley should be arranged for mounting upon the shaft provided with a flat and secured by a set screw.

(Adopted Standard 5-7-1920.)

### Shaft Diameters

(6172) Standard shaft diameters shall be as follows:

H. P.	Rated Speed	Shaft Extension Diameter
$3/4$	1725	$3/4$ -inch
$1/2$	1725	$3/4$ -inch
$1/4$	1725	$5/8$ -inch
$1/6$	1725	$1/2$ -inch
$1/8$	1725	$1/2$ -inch
$1/12$	1725	$1/2$ -inch
$1/20$	1725	$3/8$ -inch

(Adopted Standard Revised 5-3-1916.)

### Tolerance Limits in Dimensions

(6174) For belted type motors only, the allowable variation in the distance between the base of the motor and the center of the shaft, measured at the end of the shaft, shall be within the limits of plus 0 and minus  $1/16$ ". (Adopted Standard Maximum and Minimum Limits 5-3-1916.)

### Name Plate Marking

(6175) The following minimum amount of information shall be given on all name plates:

- Manufacturers Type and Frame designation.
- Horse Power output.
- Time rating—See No. 5300.
- Temperature rise.
- R.P.M. at full load.
- Voltage.
- Full Load amperes.
- Winding—Shunt, compound or series.

(Recommended Practice Revised 6-11-1917.)

### Direction of Rotation

(6178) See No. 5401.

## FRACTIONAL HORSE POWER DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS

—Continued

Reference  
Number

### Terminals

- (6180) Terminals of Fractional Horsepower Motors shall consist of flexible single conductor leads brought out of the frame or bearing brackets of the motor through an insulated hole or holes, and any other form of connection shall be considered special and extra. Such terminals shall be approximately 9" long for  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. 1725 R. P. M. motors and smaller, and approximately 12" long for sizes larger. (Adopted Standard 5-7-1920.)

### Frame Designation

- (6181) The stationary element or the name plate of each motor shall be marked with the manufacturer's frame designation. (Recommended Practice 5-13-1915.)

### (6190) STANDARD COMMERCIAL PRACTICE

#### Resistance Starter

- (6191) A resistance starter shall be standard for use with shunt wound and compound wound motors in capacities of  $\frac{1}{2}$  H. P. and larger. (Recommended Practice 5-3-1916.)



# FRACTIONAL HORSE POWER ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS

Motors of less than 1 H. P.—see definition No. 1110

Reference  
Number

## (6201) Classification of Single Phase Motors

### 1. Commutator Type:

- (a) With commutator for starting only—constant speed.
- (b) With commutator for starting and running—constant and varying speed.  
(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

### 2. Split Phase:

- (a) With clutch—constant speed.
- (b) Clutchless—constant speed.  
(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

## (6215) RATING STANDARDS

### Voltage Ratings

- (6217) Standard voltages shall be 110 and 220 volts.  
(Adopted Standard 6-8-1914.)

### Frequencies

- (6218) Standard frequencies shall be 25 and 60 cycles per second.  
(Adopted Standard.)

### Load and Speed Ratings

- (6219) Standard load and speed ratings shall be:

Brake H. P. Rating	60 Cycle Circuit		25 Cycle Circuit	
	Synchronous R. P. M.	Approximate Full Load R. P. M.	Synchronous R. P. M.	Approximate Full Load R. P. M.
3/4	1800	1725		
1/2	1800—1200	1725—1140	1500	1425
1/4	1800—1200	1725—1140	1500	1425
1/6	1800—1200	1725—1140	1500	1425
1/8	1800—1200	1725—1140	1500	1425
1/12	1800	1725	1500	1425
1/20	1800	1725	1500	1425

(Recommended Practice Revised 1-15-1919.)



# FRACTIONAL HORSE POWER ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS—Continued

Reference  
Number

## (6230) PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

### (6231) Temperature Rise

Temperature Rise in degrees centigrade of all parts when operating under normal rated conditions as specified on the name plate.

Class of insulation	A
Load, % of rated capacity	100
Time rating	Continuous
Open type	40°
Enclosed type	55°

(Adopted Standard Maximum Limit 10-30-1911.)

No overload temperature guarantee given.

For descriptive specification covering Class A insulation see No. 5001.

All temperature measurements by thermometer method. See No. 5301.

All temperature rises are based on an ambient temperature of 40° C. See No. 5002. General guarantees do not apply, and deterioration of insulation may be expected, if this ambient temperature is exceeded in regular operation.

For descriptive specifications covering temperature ratings see No. 5303.

A 50 degree open type continuous duty motor for general purposes as distinguished from a 50 degree special application motor described in the above rules is a "Recognized Departure" from the standards of The Electric Power Club. See Page No. 177.

### Dielectric Test

(6240) 1. Dielectric test for motors of  $\frac{1}{2}$  H. P. output (or 373 watts output) and larger, shall be made by applying twice the normal voltage of the circuit to which the apparatus is connected, plus 1,000 volts.

(Adopted Standard Minimum Limit 11-18-1916.)

2. Dielectric test for motors in capacities of less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  H. P. output (or 373 watts output), for operation upon circuits not exceeding 250 volts, shall be made by applying 900 volts. Motors above 250 volts shall be tested in accordance with first paragraph.

(Adopted Standard Minimum Limit 11-18-1916.)

3. The specified A.C. test voltage shall be applied for one minute immediately after conclusion of manufacturer's shop test. The test voltages shall be successively applied between each electric circuit and all other electric circuits and metal parts

# FRACTIONAL HORSE POWER ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS—Continued

Reference  
Number

grounded. Inter-connected circuits are considered as one circuit. All windings except that under test should be connected to the ground. The frequency of the testing circuit shall be 60 cycles, and the crest value of the test voltage shall be the square root of two times the specified voltage.

(Adopted Standard 5-30-1918.)

## Equivalent Shop Test

For all motors manufactured in large quantities an A.C. test voltage of 1.2 times the one minute test voltage specified above may be applied for one second as an alternative to the one minute test if desired.

## Allowable Variation from Rated Voltage

(6243). Motors shall operate successfully with normal rated current and frequency at any voltage not more than 10% above or below normal, but not necessarily in accordance with the standards of performance established for operation at normal rating.

(Adopted Standard 5-3-1916.)

## General Guarantee

(6249) See Nos. 2001 to 2004 incl.

## (6270) STANDARD MANUFACTURING PRACTICE

### Pulley Dimensions

(6271) Standard Pulley Dimensions shall be:

#### FLAT-FACED PULLEYS.

Dia.	Face	Bore.	Key.
3½"	2½"	¾"	$\frac{3}{16}$ " square
3 "	2¼"	¾"	$\frac{3}{16}$ " square
2½"	1¾"	⅝"	$\frac{3}{16}$ " square

#### GROOVED PULLEYS.

Pitch Diam.	Belt Diam.	Bore	Set Screw.
2 "	$\frac{5}{16}$ "	½"	$\frac{5}{16}$ "—24 thread
1⅝"	$\frac{5}{16}$ "	½"	$\frac{5}{16}$ "—24 thread
1½"	¼"	⅜"	$\frac{5}{16}$ "—24 thread

NOTE.—The 1⅝x5/16" pulley, when used with a ¼" belt, gives pulley dimensions of 1½"x¼". Groove pulley should be arranged for mounting upon the shaft provided with a flat and secured by a set screw.

(Adopted Standard 5-7-1920.)

# FRACTIONAL HORSE POWER ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS—*Continued*

Reference  
Number

## Shaft Diameters

(6272) Standard shaft diameters shall be as follows:

H. P.	Rated Speed	Shaft Extension Diameter
3/4	1725	3/4-inch
1/2	1725	3/4-inch
1/4	1725	5/8-inch
1/6	1725	1/2-inch
1/8	1725	1/2-inch
1/12	1725	1/2-inch
1/20	1725	3/8-inch

(Adopted Standard Revised 5-3-1915.)

## Tolerance Limits in Dimensions

(6274) For belted type motors only, the allowable variation in the distance between the base of the motor and the center of the shaft, measured at the end of the shaft, shall be within the limits of plus 0 and minus 1/16-inch. (Adopted Standard Maximum and Minimum Limits 5-3-1916.)

## Name Plate Marking

(6275) The following minimum amount of information shall be given on all name plates:

- (a) Manufacturers Type and Frame designation.
- (b) Horse Power output.
- (c) Time rating—See No. 5300.
- (d) Temperature rise.
- (e) R.P.M. at full load.
- (f) Frequency.
- (g) No. of phases.
- (h) Voltage.
- (i) Full load amperes.

(Recommended Practice Revised 6-11-1917.)

## Direction of Rotation

(6278) For single phase motors see No. 5401.

## Terminals

(6280) Terminals of Fractional Horsepower Motors shall consist of flexible single conductor leads brought out of the frame or bearing brackets of the motor through an insulated hole or holes, and any other form of connection shall be considered special and extra. Such terminals shall be approx-

**FRACTIONAL HORSE POWER ALTERNATING CURRENT  
MOTORS—Continued**

Reference  
Number

imately 9" long for  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. 1725 R. P. M. motors  
and smaller, and approximately 12" long for sizes  
larger. (Adopted Standard 5-7-1920.)

**Frame Designation**

(6281) The stationary element or the name plate of each  
motor shall be marked with the manufacturer's  
frame designation.

(Recommended Practice Revised 5-13-1915.)



# LARGE DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS

Motors 1 H. P. and larger — see definition No. 1111

Reference  
Number

(6315)

## RATING STANDARDS

### Voltage Ratings

(6317) Standard voltages shall be 115, 230 and 550 volts.

NOTE—See Ref. No. 6319 for voltage limitations for standard H. P. and speed ratings.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-9-1914.)

### Load and Speed Ratings

(6319) 1. Standard load and speed ratings for open and semi-enclosed type continuous duty constant speed motors shall be as follows:

Table 1.—For General Application.

H.P.	R.P.M.	R.P.M.	R P.M.	R.P.M.
$\frac{3}{4}$		1150		
1	1750	"		
$1\frac{1}{2}$	"	"		
2	"	"		
3	"	"		
5	"	"	850	
$7\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"	
15	"	"	"	
20	"	"	"	575
25	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"
40	"	"	"	"
50		"	"	"
60		"	"	"
75		"	"	"
100		"	"	"
125			"	"
150			"	"
200			"	"



## LARGE DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS—Continued

Reference  
Number

Table 2.—For Direct Connection Only.

H.P.	R.P.M.	R.P.M.
50	1750	
60	"	
75	"	
100	"	
125	"	1150
150	"	"
200	"	"

Voltage ratings for the above are as follows:

115 volts from  $\frac{3}{4}$  H.P. to 50 H.P., inclusive.

230 volts from  $\frac{3}{4}$  H.P. to 200 H.P., inclusive.

550 volts from  $\frac{3}{4}$  H. P. to 200 H. P., inclusive, but at this voltage the speed ratings will not conform definitely to listed speeds.

(Recommended Practice 5-7-1920.)

2. Standard load and speed ratings for adjustable speed open and semi-enclosed varying duty (machine tool) motors shall be as follows:

(a) Time Ratings:

Motors shall be given both a 60-minute and a continuous rating on the 50° basis, open and semi-enclosed, and on a 55° basis, enclosed. Both the 60-minute and the continuous rating shall be given on the nameplate. The horsepower ratings in this list shall be for 60-minute service and the continuous service horsepower ratings will be such as the motors will carry continuously at the temperature specified.

## LARGE DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS—*Continued*

Reference  
Number

### (b) H.P. and Speed Ratings:

3 to 1			4 to 1		
H.P.	RPM	RPM	H.P.	RPM	RPM
2	700	2100	2	500	2000
3	650	1950	3	500	2000
5	650	1950	5	450	1800
7½	600	1800	7½	450	1800
10	600	1800	10	400	1600
15	550	1650	15	400	1600
20	500	1500	20	400	1600
25	500	1500	25	400	1600
35	500	1500	35	300	1200
50	400	1200	50	300	1200

Voltage ratings for the above motors shall be 230 and 550 volts. (Recommended Practice 1-15-1919.)

### Short Time Ratings

(6321) Standard short time ratings shall be 5, 10, 15, 30, 60 and 120 minutes. (See No. 5300.)

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-9-1915.)

### Speed Ratios

(6322) Standard speed ratios for adjustable speed motors shall be 1 to 1½, 1 to 2, 1 to 3, and 1 to 4.

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

### (6330) PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

#### Of 40° Rating Motors

A 40° Rating motor is an open type motor having a 4 C. temperature rise guarantee under continuous operation with a two-hour 25 per cent overload guarantee at 55° C. Detailed temperature guarantees and complete performance specifications are given below in paragraphs Nos. 6331 to 6349 inclusive. These apply to constant speed general purpose motors and adjustable speed and varying speed motors. (Adopted Standard.)

See No. 5303 for descriptive statement of this and other ratings.

Reference  
Number

(6331)

## Temperature Rise

Temperature Rise in degrees centigrade when operating under normal rated conditions as specified on the nameplate.

Class of insulation	A	
Load, per cent of rated capacity	100	125
Time rating	Continuous	2 hrs.
1. <i>Core and Windings</i>	40°	55°
2. <i>Commutator</i>		
a. If Class A insulation is employed in the commutator, or is adjacent thereto and its life would be affected by the heat from the commutator.	65°	65°
b. In all other cases.	85°	85°
3. <i>Bare Copper Windings</i>	50°	65°
3A. <i>Bare Copper Windings, Enclosed Motors</i>	65°	
Provided the thermometer is applied directly to the surface of the bare copper winding.		
4. <i>Mechanical Parts</i>	*	*
*Temperature rise of all mechanical parts not in contact with the insulation may be such as will not be injurious in any respect.		

(Adopted Standard except item 2 to be Maximum Limit Revised 11-18-1916.)

For descriptive specification covering classes of insulation; see No. 5001.

All temperature measurements by thermometer method. See No. 5301.

All temperature rises are based on an ambient temperature of 40° C. See No. 5002. General guarantees do not apply, and deterioration of insulation may be expected, if this ambient temperature is exceeded in regular operation.

Overload run immediately follows normal load run. See No. 5302.

For descriptive specifications covering temperature ratings see No. 5303.

## LARGE DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS—*Continued*

Reference  
Number

### Overload

(6332) 25% overload for two hours with the temperature guarantees given in No. 6331.

50% overload in torque momentarily without temperature guarantee.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-18-1916.)

### Change in Speed due to Load

(6338) The speed regulation of shunt wound constant speed continuous duty motors listed in Ref. 6319-1, from full load to no load hot, shall not exceed 12% on motors  $\frac{3}{4}$  to 5 horse power, inclusive, and 10% on larger motors, based on full load speeds.

The speed regulation of shunt wound adjustable speed varying duty motors as listed in paragraph 6319-2, from full load to no load hot at any speed adjustment shall not exceed 22% on motors of 2 to 5 horse power, inclusive, and 15% on larger motors, based on full load speeds.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919,  
Revised 5-7-1920.)

### Change in Speed due to Heating

(6339) Variation in speed from full load cold to full load hot, during run of specified period, shall not exceed 10% based on full load speed hot.

(Adopted Standard 11-10-1915.)

### Dielectric Test

(6340) The standard dielectric test, except as specified below, shall be made by applying twice the normal voltage of the circuit to which the motor is connected, plus 1,000 volts. The A. C. test voltage is to be applied for one minute immediately after conclusion of the manufacturer's shop test. The test voltage shall be successively applied between each electric circuit and all other electric circuits and metal parts grounded. All windings, except that under test, shall be connected to ground. The frequency of the testing circuit shall be 60 cycles and the crest value of the test voltage shall be  $\sqrt{2}$  times the specified test voltage.

Reference  
Number

**Equivalent Shop Test**

For all motors manufactured in large quantities and on which the A. C. test voltage is 2500 volts or less, an A.C. test voltage of 1.2 times the one minute test voltage specified above may be applied for one second as an alternative to the one minute test if desired.

(Adopted Standard Minimum Limit 5-3-1916.)

**Allowable Variation from Rated Voltage**

- (6343) All motors shall operate successfully at normal rated load at any voltage not more than 10 per cent above or below the name plate rating, but not necessarily in accordance with the standards of performance established for operation at normal rating.

See No. 5002 (Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

**Allowable Variation from Rated Speed**

- (6344) At normal operating temperature and voltage, the variation above or below rated speed shall not exceed  $7\frac{1}{2}\%$  for motors up to and including  $7\frac{1}{2}$  H. P., 1150 R. P. M. For motors larger than  $7\frac{1}{2}$  H. P., 1150 R. P. M., this variation shall not exceed 5%,  
(Adopted Standard 5-3-1916.)

**General Guarantee**

- (6349) See Nos. 2001 to 2004 incl.

**PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS**

**of 50°, 55°, 70° and 75° Rating Motors**

- (6350) Motors with these ratings are without overload temperature guarantee as distinguished from the 40° Rating, which has an overload temperature guarantee. (See No. 6330.) Detailed temperature guarantees and complete performance specifications of the 50°, 55°, 70° and 75° Rating motors are given in Nos. 6351 to 6369 inclusive. These apply to motors of any speed classification, i. e., constant speed, adjustable speed, etc.  
(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

See No. 5303 for descriptive statement of all ratings.

# LARGE DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS—Continued

Reference  
Number  
(6351)

## Temperature Rise

Temperature Rise in degrees centigrade when operating under normal conditions as specified on the nameplate.

Class of insulation	A	B
Load, per cent of rated capacity	100	100
Time rating *Time rating may be continuous or any standard short time rating. See No. 6321.	*	*
1. <i>Core and Windings</i> Fully enclosed motors. All other types.	55° 50°	75° 70°
2. <i>Commutators</i> a. If Class A insulation is employed in the commutator, or is adjacent thereto and its life would be affected by the heat from the commutator. b. In all other cases.	65° 85°	65° 85°
3. <i>Bare Copper Windings</i>	60°	80°
3A. <i>Bare Copper Windings, Enclosed Motors</i> Provided the thermometer is applied directly to the surface of the bare copper winding.	65°	85°
4. <i>Mechanical Parts</i> †Temperature rise of all mechanical parts not in contact with insulation may be such as will not be injurious in any respect.	†	†

(Adopted Standard except item 2 to be Maximum Limit Revised 1-15-1919.)

For descriptive specification covering classes of insulation, see No. 5001.

All temperature measurements by thermometer method. See No. 5301.

All temperature rises are based on an ambient temperature of 40° C. See No. 5002. General guarantees do not apply, and deterioration of insulation may be expected, if this ambient temperature is exceeded in regular operation.

For descriptive specifications covering temperature ratings see No. 5303.

A 50 degree open type continuous duty motor for general purposes as distinguished from a 50 degree special application motor described in the above rules is a "Recognized Departure" from the standards of The Electric Power Club. See page No. 177.

## Overload

(6352) 50% overload in torque momentarily without temperature guarantee. -

(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)



# LARGE DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS—Continued

Reference Number      **Change in Speed due to Load**  
(6358) See Ref. No. 6338.

## Change in Speed due to Heating

(6359) Variation in speed from full load cold to full load hot, during run of specified period, shall not exceed 15% for enclosed motors, or 10% for all other types, based on full load speed hot.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-18-1916.)

## Dielectric Test

(6360) See No. 6340.

## Allowable Variation from Rated Voltage

(6363) See No. 6343.

## Allowable Variation from Rated Speed

(6364) See No. 6344.

## General Guarantee

(6369) See Nos. 2001 to 2004 inclusive.

## (6370) STANDARD MANUFACTURING PRACTICE

### Pulley Dimensions

(6371) Standard Pulley Dimensions shall be:

H.P. at 1750-1800 R.P.M.	H.P. at 1150-1200 R.P.M.	H.P. at 850-900 R.P.M.	Pulley Belt Diam.	Width	Bore
1	$\frac{3}{4}$		3	2	$\frac{3}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1		4	3	$\frac{7}{8}$
2	$1\frac{1}{2}$		4	3	1
5	3		5	4	$1\frac{1}{8}$
$7\frac{1}{2}$	5	3	5	4	$1\frac{1}{4}$
10	$7\frac{1}{2}$	5	6	5	$1\frac{3}{8}$
15	10	$7\frac{1}{2}$	7	6	$1\frac{5}{8}$
20	15	10	8	6	$1\frac{3}{4}$
25			9	7	$1\frac{7}{8}$
30	20	15	9	7	$1\frac{7}{8}$
40	25—30	20—25	10	7	$2\frac{1}{8}$
	40	30	11	10	$2\frac{3}{8}$
	50		12	11	$2\frac{5}{8}$
	60	40	12	11	$2\frac{5}{8}$
	75	50	13	12	$2\frac{7}{8}$
		60	13	12	$2\frac{7}{8}$
	100	75	15	14	

NOTE (A).—These pulley sizes are based on the use of paper pulleys.

NOTE (B).—These pulleys are applicable to either 40 deg. or 50 deg. motors.

(Recommended Practice 5-7-1920.)

## LARGE DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS—Continued

Reference  
Number

### Shaft Dimensions

(6372) Shaft extension sizes for constant speed general purpose motors shall be as follows:

H.P. at 1750-1800 R.P.M.	H.P. at 1150-1200 R.P.M.	Shaft Extension Diam. in Inches	Width	Key Thickness
1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
3	2	1	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
5	3	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$7\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
10	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
15	10	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
20	15	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
25		$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
30	20	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
40	25—30	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
50		$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
	40	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
	50	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
	60	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
	75	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
	100			

In case other diameters are used on specific ratings the selection of one of the listed sizes is recommended. The standard length of shaft extensions shall be three times the diameter.

(Recommended Practice 12-12-1919,  
Revised 5-7-1920.)

### Taper Shafts

(6373) See No. 5400.

### Tolerance Limits in Dimensions

(6374) The dimensions from shaft center to bottom of feet shall not be greater than the nominal dimensions shown on manufacturers' dimension sheet. Where the motor is to be mounted on other machinery and exact height of shaft is required, it is expected that shims will be used to secure accurate alignment.

(Adopted Standard Maximum 1-15-1919.)

Reference  
Number

## Name Plate Marking

(6375) The following minimum amount of information shall be given on all nameplates:

- (a) Manufacturers' type and frame designation.
- (b) H. P. output.
- (c) Time rating. (See No. 5300.)
- (d) Temperature rise—normal.
- (e) Overload.
- (f) Time Rating of overload.
- (g) Temperature rise for overload.
- (h) R. P. M. at full load.
- (i) Voltage.
- (j) Full load amperes.
- (k) Shunt, series or compound.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-18-1916.)

NOTE—Items (e), (f) and (g) refer to overloads for which temperature guarantees are given.

Item (a) shall be optional for all constant speed general purpose motors and adjustable speed motors.

## Direction of Rotation

(6378) See No. 5401. (Recommended Practice.)

## Terminals for Cable Connections

(6380) Terminals for cable connections shall be furnished as standard with frames whose open continuous duty rating is approximately 5 H. P. at 1700 R. P. M. and larger. (Recommended Practice 11-10-1915.)

## Outboard Bearings

(6383) 1. The use of outboard bearings is approved and recommended for general purpose motors with geared drive in frame sizes 75 H. P., 850 to 900 R. P. M., and larger.

This does not apply to mill type motors or others designed for special service where the heavy construction avoids the necessity for the outboard bearings.

2. The use of outboard bearings is approved and recommended for belted general purpose motors in frame sizes 250 H. P., 580 to 600 R. P. M. and larger.

It is not the intention to establish a definite dividing line below which it is not proposed to use outboard bearings, but rather to establish a dividing line which will indicate to the motor user what the manufacturers consider as good practice in general service.

(Recommended Practice 5-3-1916.)

3. The use of outboard bearings is approved and recommended for general purpose motors with chain drive for frame sizes 75 H.P., 850 to 900 R.P.M., and larger.

(Recommended Practice 6-11-1917.)

# LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS—SINGLE PHASE

Motors 1 H. P. and larger — see definition No. 1111

Reference  
Number

## (6401) Classification of Single Phase Motors

### 1. Commutator Type.

- (a) With commutator for starting only—Constant Speed.
- (b) With commutator for starting and running—Constant Speed, Varying Speed.

### 2. Split Phase.

- (a) With clutch—Constant Speed.
- (b) Clutchless—Constant Speed.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

## (6415) RATING STANDARDS

### Voltage Ratings

(6417) Standard voltages shall be 110 and 220 volts.

(Adopted Standard 6-8-1914.)

### Frequencies

(6418) Standard frequencies shall be 25 and 60 cycles per second.

(Adopted Standard.)

### Load and Speed Ratings

(6419) Standard load and speed ratings shall be:

60 Cycles		25 Cycles	
H. P.	R. P. M.	H. P.	R. P. M.
$\frac{3}{4}$	1200		
1	1800 — 1200	1	1500
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1800 — 1200	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1500
2	1800 — 1200	2	1500 — 750
3	1800 — 1200	3	1500 — 750
5	1800 — 1200 — 900	5	1500 — 750
$7\frac{1}{2}$	1800 — 1200 — 900	$7\frac{1}{2}$	1500 — 750
10	1800 — 1200 — 900	10	1500 — 750
15	1800 — 1200 — 900	15	1500 — 750
20	1800 — 1200 — 900	20	1500 — 750
25	1800 — 1200 — 900		
30	1800 — 1200 — 900		
40	1800 — 1200		
*50	1800		

Speeds given are synchronous speeds.

\*For direct connection only.

(Recommended Practice 5-4-1916.)

Reference  
Number

**(6430) PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS  
of 40° Rating Motors**

A 40° Rating motor is an open type motor having a 40° C. temperature rise guarantee under continuous operation with a two-hour 25 per cent overload guarantee at 55° C. Detailed temperature guarantees and complete performance specifications are given below in paragraphs Nos. 6431 to 6449 inclusive. These apply to constant speed general purpose motors and varying speed motors.

See No. 5303 for descriptive statement of this and other ratings.  
(Adopted Standard.)

**(6431) Temperature Rise**

Temperature Rise in degrees centigrade when operating under normal rated conditions as specified on the name plate.

Class of insulation	A	
	100	125
Load, percent of rated capacity		
Time rating	Continuous	2 hrs.
1. <i>Core and Windings</i>	40°	55°
2. <i>Squirrel Cage and Amortisseur Windings</i>	*	*
*Any value as will not occasion mechanical injury to the machine or cause deterioration of surrounding insulation.		
3. <i>Collector Rings</i>		
a. If Class A insulation is employed in the collector rings, or is adjacent thereto and its life would be affected by the heat from the collector rings.	65°	65°
b. If Class B insulation is employed in the collector rings or is adjacent thereto.	85°	85°
4. <i>Commutators</i>		
a. If Class A insulation is employed in the commutator or is adjacent thereto and its life would be affected by the heat from the commutator.	65°	65°
b. In all other cases.	85°	85°
5. <i>Mechanical Parts</i>	**	**
**Temperature rise of all mechanical parts not in contact with insulation may be such as will not be injurious in any respect.		

(Adopted Standard, except items 3 and 4 are  
Maximum Limits Revised 11-18-1916.)

For descriptive specification covering classes of insulation, see No. 5001.

All temperature measurements by thermometer method. See No. 5301.

All temperature rises are based on an ambient temperature of 40° C. See No. 5002. General guarantees do not apply, and deterioration of insulation may be expected, if this ambient temperature is exceeded in regular operation.

For descriptive specifications covering temperature ratings see No. 5303.

Overload run immediately follows normal load run. See No. 5302.



# LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS— SINGLE PHASE—*Continued*

Reference  
Number

## Overload

- (6432) 25% overload for two hours with temperature guarantees given in No. 6431. 50% overload in torque momentarily without temperature guarantee.  
(Adopted Standard 10-30-1911.)

## Starting Torque

- (6436) The starting torque of single phase motors, designed for repulsion start and induction running, with rated voltage and frequency applied, shall be not less than the following:

For 2 pole,	25 and 60 cycle	225%	of full load torque				
4	" "	200%	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
6	" "	175%	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
8	" "	150%	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

## Pull-in Torque

- (6437) The pull-in torque of single phase motors, designed for repulsion start and induction running, with rated voltage and frequency applied, shall be not less than 110 per cent of full-load torque.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

## Maximum Running Torque

- (6438) The pull-out or break-down torque of single phase motors, designed for repulsion start and induction running, with rated voltage applied, shall be not less than 175 per cent of full load torque.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

## Dielectric Tests

- (6440) Dielectric tests, except as specified below, shall be made by applying twice the normal voltage of the circuit to which the apparatus is connected, plus 1,000 volts. The specified A. C. test voltage shall be applied for one minute immediately after the conclusion of the manufacturer's shop test. The test voltage shall be successively applied between each electric circuit and all other electric circuits and metal parts grounded. Inter-connected circuits are considered as one circuit. All windings except that under test shall be connected to ground. Frequency of testing circuit shall be 60 cycles, and the crest value of the test voltage shall be  $\sqrt{2}$  times the specified voltage.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

## Equivalent Shop Test.

For all motors manufactured in large quantities and on which the A.C. test voltage is 2500 volts or less, an A.C.



**LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS—  
SINGLE PHASE—Continued**

Reference  
Number

test voltage of 1.2 times the one minute test voltage specified above may be applied for one second as an alternative to the one minute test if desired.

(Adopted Standard Minimum Limit 11-18-1916.)

Exceptions: 1. The secondary windings of wound rotors not interconnected with stator windings shall be tested with twice their normal induced voltage, plus 1,000 volts.

(Adopted Standard Minimum Limit 11-18-1916.)

**Allowable Variation from Rated Voltage**

(6443) Motors shall operate successfully at rated load and frequency, with voltage not more than 10 per cent above or below the name-plate rating, but not necessarily in accordance with the standards established for operation at normal rating.

See No. 5002. (Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

**Allowable Variation from Rated Frequency**

(6444) Motors shall operate successfully at rated load and voltage, with frequencies not more than 5 per cent above or below the name-plate rating, but not necessarily in accordance with the standards established for operation at normal rating.

See No. 5002. (Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

**Allowable Combined Variation of Voltage and  
Frequency**

(6445) All motors shall operate successfully at rated load with a combined variation of voltage and frequency not more than 10 per cent above or below the name-plate rating, provided the variations given in Nos. 6443 and 6444 are not exceeded, but not necessarily in accordance with the standards established for operation at normal rating.

See No. 5002. (Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

**General Guarantee**

(6449) See Nos. 2001 to 2004 inclusive.

**(6450) PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS  
of 50°, 55°, 70° and 75° Rating Motors**

Motors with these ratings are without overload temperature guarantee as distinguished from the 40° Rating motors which have an overload guarantee. (See No. 6430). Detailed temperature guarantees and complete performance specifications of 50°, 55°, 70° and 75° Rating motors are given in Nos. 6451 to 6469 inclusive. These apply to motors of any speed classification, i. e., constant speed, varying speed, etc.

See No. 5303 for descriptive statement of all ratings.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

# LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS—

Reference  
Number

SINGLE PHASE—Continued

(6451)

## Temperature Rise

Temperature Rise in degrees centigrade when operating under normal conditions as specified on the name plate.

Class of insulation	A	B
Load, percent of rated capacity	100	100
Time rating	*	*
*Time rating may be continuous or any standard short time rating. See No. 5300.		
1. <i>Core and Windings</i>		
a. Fully enclosed motors.	55°	75°
b. All other types.	50°	70°
2. <i>Squirrel Cage and Amortisseur Windings</i>	**	**
**Any value as will not occasion mechanical injury to the machine or cause deterioration of surrounding insulation.		
3. <i>Collector Rings</i>		
a. If Class A insulation is employed in the collector rings, or is adjacent thereto and its life would be affected by the heat from the collector rings.	65°	65°
b. If Class B insulation is employed in the collector rings, or is adjacent thereto.	85°	85°
4. <i>Commutators</i>		
a. If Class A insulation is employed in the commutator, or is adjacent thereto and its life would be affected by the heat from the commutator.	65°	65°
b. In all other cases.	85°	85°
5. <i>Mechanical Parts</i>	†	†
†Temperature rise of all mechanical parts not in contact with insulation may be such as will not be injurious in any respect.		

(Adopted Standard, except Items 3 and 4, to be  
Maximum Limits 11-18-1916.)

For descriptive specification covering classes of insulation see No. 5001.

All temperature measurements by thermometer method. See No. 5301.

All temperature rises are based on an ambient temperature of 40° C. See No. 5002. General guarantees do not apply, and deterioration of insulation may be expected if this ambient temperature is exceeded in regular operation.

For descriptive specifications covering temperature ratings see No. 5303.

A 50 degree open type continuous duty motor for general purposes as distinguished from a 50 degree special application motor described in the above rules is a "Recognized Departure" from the standards of The Electric Power Club. See page No. 177.

# LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS— SINGLE PHASE—*Continued*

Reference  
Number

## Overload

(6452) 50% overload in torque momentarily without temperature guarantee.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

## Starting Torque

(6456) For starting torque of continuous duty motors  
See No. 6436.

## Pull-in Torque

(6457) For pull-in torque of continuous duty motors,  
See No. 6437.

## Maximum Running Torque

(6458) For maximum running torque of continuous duty motors, See No. 6438.

## Dielectric Tests

(6460) See No. 6440.

## Allowable Variation from Rated Voltage

(6463) See No. 6443.

## Allowable Variation from Rated Frequency

(6464) See No. 6444.

## Allowable Combined Variation from Rated Voltage and Frequency

(6465) See No. 6445.

## General Guarantee

(6469) See Nos. 2001 to 2004 inclusive.

## (6470) STANDARD MANUFACTURING PRACTICE

### Pulley Dimensions

(6471) Standard Pulley Dimensions shall be:

H.P. at 1750-1800 R.P.M.	H.P. at 1150-1200 R.P.M.	H.P. at 850-900 R.P.M.	Pulley Belt Diam.	Width	Bore
1	$\frac{3}{4}$		3	2	$\frac{3}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1		4	3	$\frac{7}{8}$
2	$1\frac{1}{2}$		4	3	1
5	3		5	4	$1\frac{1}{8}$
$7\frac{1}{2}$	5	3	5	4	$1\frac{1}{4}$
10	$7\frac{1}{2}$	5	6	5	$1\frac{3}{8}$
15	10	$7\frac{1}{2}$	7	6	$1\frac{5}{8}$

# **LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS— SINGLE PHASE—Continued**

Reference  
Number

H.P. at 1750-1800 R.P.M.	H.P. at 1150-1200 R.P.M.	H.P. at 850-900 R.P.M.	Diam.	Pulley Belt Width	Bore
20	15	10	8	6	1 $\frac{3}{4}$
25			9	7	1 $\frac{7}{8}$
30	20	15	9	7	1 $\frac{7}{8}$
40	25—30	20—25	10	7	2 $\frac{1}{8}$
	40	30	11	10	2 $\frac{3}{8}$
	50		12	11	2 $\frac{5}{8}$
	60	40	12	11	2 $\frac{5}{8}$
	75	50	13	12	2 $\frac{7}{8}$
		60	13	12	2 $\frac{7}{8}$
	100	75	15	14	

NOTE (A).—These pulley sizes are based on the use of paper pulleys.

NOTE (B).—These pulleys are applicable to either 40 deg. or 50 deg. motors. (Recommended Practice 5-7-1920.)

## **Shaft Dimensions**

(6472) Shaft extension sizes for constant speed general purpose motors shall be as follows:

H.P. at 1750-1800 R.P.M.	H.P. at 1150-1200 R.P.M.	Shaft Extension Diam. in Inches	Width	Key Thickness
1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
2	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
3	2	1	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
5	3	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
7 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
15	10	1 $\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
20	15	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
25		1 $\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
30	20	1 $\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
40	25—30	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
50		2 $\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
	40	2 $\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
	50	2 $\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
	60	2 $\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
	75	2 $\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
	100			

In case other diameters are used on specific ratings the selection of one of the listed sizes is recommended. The standard length of shaft extensions shall be three times the diameter.

(Recommended Practice 12-12-1919,  
Revised 5-7-1920.)

**LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS—  
SINGLE PHASE—Continued**

Reference  
Number

**Taper Shafts**

(6473) See No. 5400.

**Tolerance Limits in Dimensions**

(6474) The dimensions from shaft center to bottom of feet shall not be greater than the nominal dimensions shown on manufacturers' dimension sheet. Where the motor is to be mounted on other machinery and exact height of shaft is required, it is expected that shims will be used to secure accurate alignment.

(Adopted Standard 1-15-1919.)

**Name Plate Markings**

(6475) The following minimum amount of information shall be given on all name plates:

1. Motors without controller in secondary circuit.

(a) Manufacturers' type and frame designation.

(b) H. P. output.

(c) Time rating. (See No. 5300.)

(d) Temperature rise—normal.

(e) Overload.

(f) Time Rating of overload.

(g) Temperature rise for overload.

(h) R. P. M. at full load.

(i) Frequency.

(j) Number of phases.

(k) Voltage.

(l) Full load amperes.

2. Motors with controller in secondary circuit.

(a-l) Same as above.

(m) Secondary amperes at full load.

Items (e), (f) and (g) refer to overloads for which temperature guarantees are given.

Item (a) shall be optional.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-18-1916.)

**Direction of Rotation**

(6478) See No. 5401.

# LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS—POLYPHASE

Motors 1 H. P. and larger. See definition No. 1111

Reference  
Number

## (6501) Classification of Polyphase Motors

### 1. Induction Motors:

(a) Squirrel cage.

(b) Slip ring.

(c) Polar wound internally short circuited rotor.

### 2. Synchronous Motors.

(Adopted Standard 1-15-1919.)

## (6515) RATING STANDARDS

### Basis of Rating

#### (6516) 1. *Squirrel Cage Elevator Motors.*

Squirrel Cage Elevator Motors shall be rated primarily on the basis of guaranteed starting torque; they may also be given a H. P. rating. The H. P. Rating shall be the brake H. P. the motor will actually develop without exceeding the standard temperature rise for the standard time rating selected.

(Adopted Standard 5-4-1916.)

### Voltage Ratings

(6517) Standard voltages shall be 110, 220, 440, 550 and 2200 volts.

NOTE—See Ref. 6519 for voltage limitations for various H. P. and speed ratings.

(Adopted Standard 5-30-1911.)

### Frequencies

(6518) Standard frequencies shall be 25 and 60 cycles per second. (Adopted Standard.)

### Load Ratings

(6519) Standard load and speed ratings for open and semi-enclosed continuous duty constant speed motors shall be:

Number of Poles	60 Cycle					25 Cycle		
	4	6	8	10	12	16	2	4
H. P.								
$\frac{1}{2}$								750
$\frac{3}{4}$		1200						"
1	1800	"					*1500	"
$1\frac{1}{2}$	"	"					"	"
2	"	"					"	"



# **LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS— POLYPHASE—Continued**

Reference  
Number

Number of Poles	4	6	8	10	12	16	25 Cycle 2	4	6
H. P.									
3	1800	1200	900				*1500	750	
5	"	"	"				"	"	
7 1/2	"	"	"				"	"	
10	"	"	"		600		"	"	500
15	"	"	"		"		"	"	"
20	"	"	"		"		"	"	"
25	"	"	"		"		"	"	"
30	"	"	"		"		"	"	"
40	"	"	"		"		"	"	"
50		"	"		"		"	"	"
60		"	"		"		"	"	"
75		"	"		"		"	"	"
100		"	"		"	450	"	"	"
125			"	720	"	"	"	"	"
150			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
200			"	"	"	"	"	"	"

## **FOR DIRECT CONNECTION ONLY.**

No. of Poles	60 Cycles. 4	6	25 Cycles. 2
H.P.	RPM	RPM	RPM
50	1800		
60	"		
75	"		1500
100	"		"
125	"	1200	"
150	"	"	"
200	"	"	"

The speeds given are synchronous speeds.

\*1500 R.P.M. motors are for squirrel cage type only.

Add voltage ratings for the above as follows:

110 volts from 1/2 H.P. to 5 H.P., inclusive.

220 and 440 volts from 1/2 H.P. to 200 H.P., inclusive.

550 volts from 3/4 H.P. to 200 H.P., inclusive.

2200 volts from 30 to 200 H.P., inclusive.

(Recommended Practice Revised 1-15-1919.)

## **(6530) PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS of 40° Rating Motors**

A 40° Rating motor is an open type motor having a 40° C. temperature rise guarantee under continuous operation with a two-hour 25 per cent overload guarantee at 55° C. Detailed temperature guarantees and complete performance specifications are given below in paragraphs Nos. 6531 to 6549 inclusive. These apply to motors of any speed classification, i. e., constant speed, varying speed, multi-speed, etc.

See No. 5303 for descriptive statement of this and other ratings.

Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

# LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS—

Reference  
Number

POLYPHASE—*Continued*

(6531)

## Temperature Rise

Temperature Rise in degrees centigrade when operating under normal rated conditions as specified on the name plate.

Class of insulation	A	
	100	125
Load, percent of rated capacity	Continuous	2 hrs.
Time rating		
1. <i>Core and Windings</i>	40°	55°
2. <i>Squirrel Cage and Amortisseur Windings</i>	*	*
*Any value as will not occasion mechanical injury to the machine or cause deterioration of surrounding insulation.		
3. <i>Collector Rings</i>		
a. If Class A insulation is employed in the collector rings, or is adjacent thereto and its life would be affected by the heat from the collector rings.	65°	65°
b. If Class B insulation is employed in the collector rings or is adjacent thereto.	85°	85°
4. <i>Commutators</i>		
a. If Class A insulation is employed in the commutator or is adjacent thereto and its life would be affected by the heat from the commutator.	65°	65°
b. In all other cases.	85°	85°
5. <i>Mechanical Parts</i>	**	**
**Temperature rise of all mechanical parts not in contact with insulation may be such as will not be injurious in any respect.		

(Adopted Standard, except items 3 and 4 to be Maximum Limits, Revised 11-18-1916.)

For descriptive specification covering classes of insulation, see No. 5001.

All temperature measurements by thermometer method. See No. 5301.

All temperature rises are based on an ambient temperature of 40° C. See No. 5002. General guarantees do not apply, and deterioration of insulation may be expected, if this ambient temperature is exceeded in regular operation.

For descriptive specifications covering temperature ratings see No. 5303.

Overload run immediately follows normal load run. See No. 5302.

## Overload

(6532) 25% overload for two hours with temperature guarantees given in No. 6531.

50% overload momentarily in torque without temperature guarantee.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-18-1916.)

# LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS— POLYPHASE—*Continued*

Reference  
Number

## Starting Torque

(6536) The starting torque of squirrel cage motors with rated voltage applied, at the instant of starting from rest, shall be not less than the following:

For 2 pole,	25 or 60 cycle	motors	150%	of full load	torque
4	"	"	150%	"	"
6	"	"	135%	"	"
8	"	"	125%	"	"
10	"	"	120%	"	"
12	"	"	115%	"	"
14	"	"	110%	"	"

With rated voltage applied, the torque shall at all speeds from zero to full load speed be not less than full-load torque.

(Adopted Standard Revised 5-23-1919.)

## Maximum Running Torque

(6538) The pull-out or break-down torque, with rated voltage applied, shall be not less than 200 per cent of full-load torque.

(Adopted Standard Minimum Limit 11-18-1916.)

## Dielectric Tests

(6540) Dielectric test, except as specified below, shall be made by applying twice the normal voltage of the circuit to which the apparatus is connected, plus 1000 volts. The specified A. C. test voltage is to be applied for one minute immediately after the conclusion of the manufacturer's shop test. The test voltage shall be successively applied between each electric circuit and all other electric circuits and metal parts grounded. Inter-connected polyphase windings are considered as one circuit. All windings except that under test shall be connected to ground. Frequency of the testing circuit shall be 60 cycles and the crest value of the test voltage shall be  $\sqrt{2}$  times specified voltage.

(Adopted Standard 5-4-1916.)

### Exceptions:

1. Field windings of synchronous motors which are to be started from alternating current circuits shall be tested as follows:

(a) When motors are started with fields short circuited, field windings shall be tested with 10 times the exciter voltage, but in no case less than 1500 volts nor more than 3500 volts.

(b) When motors are started with fields open circuited and sectionalized while starting, the field windings shall be tested with 5000 volts.

(c) When motors are started with fields open circuited and connected all in series while starting, the field windings shall be tested with 5000 volts for less than 275 volts

## **LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS— POLYPHASE—Continued**

Reference  
Number

excitation and 8000 volts for excitation of 275 volts to 750 volts.

2. The secondary windings of wound rotors of induction motors shall be tested with twice their normal induced voltage, plus 1000 volts. When induction motors with phase wound rotors are reversed while running at approximately normal speed, by reversing the primary connections, the test shall be 4 times the normal induced voltage, plus 1000 volts.

### **Equivalent Shop Test**

For all motors manufactured in large quantities and on which the A. C. test voltage is 2500 volts or less, an A.C. test voltage of 1.2 times the one minute test voltage specified above may be applied for one second as an alternative to the one minute test if desired.

### **Allowable Variation from Rated Voltage**

(6543) All motors shall operate successfully at rated load and frequency with voltage not more than 10 per cent above or below name-plate rating, but not necessarily in accordance with the standards established for operation at normal rating.

See No. 5002. (Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

### **Allowable Variation from Rated Frequency**

(6544) All motors shall operate successfully at rated load and voltage, with frequencies not more than 5 per cent above or below the name-plate rating, but not necessarily in accordance with the standards established for operation at normal rating.

See No. 5002. (Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

### **Allowable Combined Variation of Voltage and Frequency**

(6545) All motors shall operate successfully at rated load with combined variation in voltage and frequency not more than 10 per cent above or below the name-plate rating, provided the limits of variations given in Nos. 6543 and 6544 are not exceeded, but not necessarily in accordance with the standards established for operation at normal rating.

See No. 5002. (Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

### **General Guarantee**

(6549) See Nos. 2001 to 2004.

### **(6550) PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS of 50°, 55°, 70° and 75° Rating Motors**

Motors with these ratings are without overload temperature guarantee as distinguished from the 40° Rating motors which have an overload guarantee (See No. 6530). Detailed temperature guarantees and complete performance specifications of 50°, 55°, 70° and 75° Rating motors are given in Nos. 6551 to

# LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS—

Reference  
Number

POLYPHASE—Continued

6569 inclusive. These apply to motors of any speed classification, i. e., constant speed, varying speed, etc.

See No. 5303 for descriptive statement of all ratings.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

(6551)

## Temperature Rise

Temperature Rise in degrees centigrade when operating under normal conditions as specified on the name plate.

Class of insulation	A	B
Load, percent of rated capacity	100	100
Time rating	*	*
*Time rating may be continuous or any standard short time rating. See No. 5300.		
1. <i>Core and Windings</i>		
a. Fully enclosed motors.	55°	75°
b. All other types.	50°	70°
2. <i>Squirrel Cage and Amortisseur Windings</i>		
**Any value as will not occasion mechanical injury to the machine or cause deterioration of surrounding insulation.	**	**
3. <i>Collector Rings</i>		
a. If Class A insulation is employed in the collector rings, or is adjacent thereto and its life would be affected by the heat from the collector rings.	65°	65°
b. If Class B insulation is employed in the collector rings, or is adjacent thereto.	85°	85°
4. <i>Commutators</i>		
a. If Class A insulation is employed in the commutator, or is adjacent thereto and its life would be affected by the heat from the commutator.	65°	65°
b. In all other cases.	85°	85°
5. <i>Mechanical Parts</i>	†	†
†Temperature rise of all mechanical parts not in contact with insulation may be such as will not be injurious in any respect.		

Adopted Standard, except Items 3 and 4, to be  
Maximum Limits 11-18-1916.)

For descriptive specification covering classes of insulation see No. 5001.

All temperature measurements by thermometer method. See No. 5301.

All temperature rises are based on an ambient temperature of 40° C. See No. 5002. General guarantees do not apply, and deterioration of insulation may be expected if this ambient temperature is exceeded in regular operation.

For descriptive specifications covering temperature ratings see No. 5303.

A 50 degree open type continuous duty motor for general purposes as distinguished from a 50 degree special application motor described in the above rules is a "Recognized Departure" from the standards of The Electric Power Club. See page No. 177.



# LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS— POLYPHASE—*Continued*

Reference  
Number

## Overload

(6552) 50% overload momentarily in torque without temperature guarantee. (Adopted Standard 5-30-1911.)

## Starting Torque

(6556) For starting torque of continuous duty motors, see No. 6536.

## Maximum Running Torque

(6558) For maximum running torque of continuous duty motors, see No. 6538.

## Dielectric Test

(6560) See No. 6540.

## Allowable Variation from Rated Voltage

(6563) See No. 6543.

## Allowable Variation from Rated Frequency

(6564) See No. 6544.

## Allowable Combined Variation from Rated Voltage and Frequency

(6565) See No. 6545.

## General Guarantee

(6569) See Nos. 2001 to 2004 inclusive.

## (6570) STANDARD MANUFACTURING PRACTICE

### Pulley Dimensions

(6571) Standard Pulley Dimensions shall be:

H.P. at 1750-1800 R.P.M.	H.P. at 1150-1200 R.P.M.	H.P. at 850-900 R.P.M.	Pulley Diam.	Belt Width	Bore
1	$\frac{3}{4}$		3	2	$\frac{3}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1		4	3	$\frac{7}{8}$
2	$1\frac{1}{2}$		4	3	1
5	3		5	4	$1\frac{1}{8}$
$7\frac{1}{2}$	5	3	5	4	$1\frac{1}{4}$
10	$7\frac{1}{2}$	5	6	5	$1\frac{3}{8}$
15	10	$7\frac{1}{2}$	7	6	$1\frac{5}{8}$
20	15	10	8	6	$1\frac{3}{4}$
25			9	7	$1\frac{7}{8}$



# LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS— POLYPHASE—Continued

Reference  
Number

H.P. at 1750-1800	H.P. at 1150-1200	H.P. at 850-900	Diam.	Pulley Belt Width	Bore
R.P.M.	R.P.M.	R.P.M.			
30	20	15	9	7	1 $\frac{7}{8}$
40	25—30	20—25	10	7	2 $\frac{1}{8}$
	40	30	11	10	2 $\frac{3}{8}$
	50		12	11	2 $\frac{5}{8}$
	60	40	12	11	2 $\frac{5}{8}$
	75	50	13	12	2 $\frac{7}{8}$
		60	13	12	2 $\frac{7}{8}$
	100	75	15	14	

NOTE (A).—These pulley sizes are based on the use of paper pulleys.

NOTE (B).—These pulleys are applicable to either 40 deg. or 50 deg. motors.

(Recommended Practice 5-7-1920.)

## Shaft Dimensions

(6572) Shaft extension sizes for constant speed general purpose motors shall be as follows:

H.P. at 1750-1800	H.P. at 1150-1200	Shaft Extension Diam. in Inches	Width	Key Thickness
R.P.M.	R.P.M.			
1	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	1 $\frac{3}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	7 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	1 $\frac{3}{8}$
2	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$
3	2	1	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$
5	3	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$
7 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$
10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{8}$
15	10	1 $\frac{5}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{8}$
20	15	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{8}$
25		1 $\frac{7}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
30	20	1 $\frac{7}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
40	25—30	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
50		2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
	40	2 $\frac{3}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
	50	2 $\frac{5}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
	60	2 $\frac{5}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
	75	2 $\frac{7}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
	100			

In case other diameters are used on specific ratings the selection of one of the listed sizes is recommended. The standard length of shaft extensions shall be three times the diameter.

(Recommended Practice 12-12-1919,  
Revised 5-7-1920.)

**LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS—  
POLYPHASE—Continued**

Reference  
Number

**Taper Shafts**

(6573) See No. 5400.

**Tolerance Limits in Dimensions**

(6574) The dimensions from shaft center to bottom of feet shall not be greater than the nominal dimensions shown on manufacturers' dimension sheet. Where the motor is to be mounted on other machinery, and exact height of shaft is required, it is expected that shims will be used to secure accurate alignment.

(Adopted Standard 1-15-1919.)

**Name Plate Marking**

(6575) The following minimum amount of information shall be given on all name plates:

**1. Induction Motors:**

- (a) Manufacturer's type and frame designation.
- (b) H. P. output.
- (c) Time rating. See No. 5300.
- (d) Temperature rise—normal.
- (e) Overload.
- (f) Time rating of overload.
- (g) Temperature rise for overload.
- (h) R. P. M. at full load.
- (i) Frequency.
- (j) Number of phases.
- (k) Voltage.
- (l) Full load amperes.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-18-1916.)

NOTE—Item (a) shall be optional.

**2. Wound Rotor Induction Motors:**

- (a-l) Same as above.
- (m) Secondary amperes at full load.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-18-1916.)

NOTE—Item (a) shall be optional.

**3. Synchronous Motors:**

- (a-l) Same as above.
- (m) Maximum exciting current in amperes required to maintain the rated power factor and rated load.
- (n) Excitation pressure in volts.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-18-1916.)

NOTE—Item (a) shall be optional.

Items (e), (f) and (g) refer to overloads for which temperature guarantees are given.

**LARGE ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS—  
POLYPHASE—Continued**

Reference  
Number

**4. Squirrel Cage High Torque Elevator Motors:**

- (a) Manufacturers type designation.
- (b) H.P. rating (optional).
- (c) Time rating. See No. 5300.
- (d) Temperature rise (normal).
- (e) R.P.M. at full load.
- (f) Starting torque (lbs. at 1 ft.).
- (g) Frequency.
- (h) No. of phases.
- (i) Voltage.
- (j) Full load amperes.

(Adopted Standard Revised 11-12-1917.)

NOTE—Item (a) shall be optional.

**Terminals for Cable Connections**

- (6580) Terminals for cable connections shall be furnished as standard practice with frames whose open continuous duty rating is approximately 5 H. P. at 1700 R. P. M. and larger.

(Recommended Practice 11-10-1915.)

**Outboard Bearings**

- (6583) 1. The use of outboard bearings is approved and recommended for general purpose motors with geared or chain drive for frame sizes, 75 H.P., 850 to 900 R.P.M. and larger.

This does not apply to mill type motors or others designed for special service where heavy construction avoids the necessity for outboard bearings.

(Recommended Practice Revised 6-11-1917.)

2. The use of outboard bearings is approved and recommended for belted general purpose motors in frame sizes, 250 H. P., 580 to 600 R. P. M. and larger.

(Recommended Practice 5-4-1916.)

It is not the intention to establish a definite dividing line below which it is not proposed to use outboard bearings, but rather to establish a dividing line which will indicate to the motor user what the manufacturers consider as good practice in general service.

# DIRECT CURRENT GENERATORS

Reference  
Number

(6615)

## RATING STANDARDS

### Capacity

#### (6616) 1. *Two-Wire Generators.*

The generator shall be rated in amperes corresponding to its standard voltage. Since the heating of the generator depends upon its current, the ampere ratings should not vary with any change in voltage on the standard machines. Example: A 50 kw. 250 volt generator has a normal capacity of 200 amperes. If such a machine is sold to operate at 235 volts either with reduction in speed or field excitation, the rated current capacity will still be 200 amperes.  
(Adopted Standard 5-20-1912.)

#### 2. *Three-Wire Generators.*

The ampere rating of a three-wire generator shall correspond to the ampere rating of a two-wire machine having an equal output at the same voltage. When such a generator is running with an unbalanced load, it shall be considered as delivering its rated load when the current on the more heavily loaded side is equal to the rated ampere output of the machine. The value of current in the neutral, or amount of unbalance, shall be expressed as a percentage of the rated load of the generator in amperes. A three-wire generator shall have a current capacity in the neutral of 10% of its rated capacity without exceeding the specified temperature limits.

(Adopted Standard Minimum Limit  
Revised 5-2-1916.)

### Voltage Ratings

(6617) Standard voltages for general purpose generators shall be 125 and 250 volts at full load.

(Adopted Standard 5-7-1920.)

NOTE 1.—For 550 volt motor service generator of 600 volts at full load is recommended.

(Recommended practice 5-7-1920.)

NOTE 2.—For coal mine service, generator voltage of 275 volts at full load is recommended.

(Recommended practice 5-7-1920.)

# DIRECT CURRENT GENERATORS—Continued

Reference  
Number

## (6630) PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

### (6631) Temperature Rise

Temperature Rise in degrees centigrade when operating under normal rated conditions as specified on the name plate.

#### 1. Two-Wire Generators.

Class of insulation	A	
	100	125
Load, percent of rated current capacity		
Time rating	Continuous	2 hrs.
Temperature Rise		
Core and Windings	40°	55°
Commutator	45°	60°

#### 2. Three-Wire Generators.

The temperature guarantees specified for two-wire generators shall apply to three-wire generators, and to any auxiliary windings or devices required in adapting them to three-wire service. These temperature guarantees shall apply to such a generator whether carrying either a balanced or unbalanced load.

(Recommended Practice 5-20-1912.)

For descriptive specification covering classes of insulation see No. 5001.

All temperature measurements by thermometer method. See No. 5301.

All temperature rises are based on an ambient temperature of 40° C. See No. 5002 for restrictions in this connection.

Overload run immediately follows normal load run. See No. 5302.

For descriptive specifications covering temperature ratings see No. 5303.

A 50 degree open type continuous duty generator for general purposes is a "Recognized Departure" from the standards of The Electric Power Club. See page No. 177.

### Overload

(6632) 25% overload for 2 hours with temperature guarantee as given in No. 6631. 50% momentarily without temperature guarantee.

(Adopted Standard 5-20-1912.)

### Commutation

(6633) A generator shall commute throughout its range of rated capacity without adjustment of its brushes, and in such manner that neither brushes nor commutator are injured.

(Adopted Standard 5-20-1912.)

## DIRECT CURRENT GENERATORS—Continued

Reference  
Number

### Compounding

(6634) Standard general purpose generators shall have compound windings such as to give, when operating at constant speeds, terminal voltages respectively as follows:

120 volts no load	125 volts full load
240 " " "	250 " " "
575 " " "	600 " " "

(Recommended Practice 5-7-1920.)

NOTE.—Generators for coal mine service shall be wound for 250 volts no load, 275 volts full load.

(Recommended Practice 5-7-1920.)

### Voltage Regulation

(6635) The voltage regulation of a three-wire generator shall be such that when operating at rated current (on the heavier loaded side) and voltage and carrying in the neutral 10% of its rated amperes, the resulting difference in voltage between the two sides of the circuit will not exceed 2% of the normal rated voltage across the outside mains.

(Adopted Standard Maximum Limit,  
Revised 5-7-1920.)

### Dielectric Test

(6640) The dielectric test for general purpose direct current generators shall be made by applying twice the normal voltage of the circuit to which the apparatus is connected, plus 1,000 volts (A. I. E. E. 500).

(Adopted Standard Minimum Limit 5-2-1916.)

### Efficiency

(6648) 1. Conventional Efficiency shall be employed as distinguished from Directly-Measured Efficiency and shall be obtained in accordance with the rules of the A. I. E. E. (Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

See A. I. E. E. rules, Nos. 422, 423, 427, 432 and 440.

2. In determining the efficiency of a three-wire generator, all losses inherent in any auxiliary windings or devices required in adapting it to three-wire service shall be included as a part of the generator losses. Efficiency figures shall be determined on the basis of balanced load.

(Adopted Standard 5-20-1912.)

### General Guarantee

(6649) See Nos. 2001 to 2004 incl.



## DIRECT CURRENT GENERATORS—*Continued*

Reference  
Number

### (6670) STANDARD MANUFACTURING PRACTICE

#### Bore of Armature Spiders

(6673) Standard bores of armature spiders for engine type generators shall be:

		Side Crank	Center Crank
25 kw.	325 R.P.M.	4½"	4"
35 kw.	300 R.P.M.	5½"	4"
50 kw.	275 R.P.M.	6½"	4½"
75 kw.	275 R.P.M.	7½"	5½"
100 kw.	250 R.P.M.	8½"	6"
125 kw.	250 R.P.M.	8½"	6"
150 kw.	200 R.P.M.	10"	7"
150 kw.	150 R.P.M.	11"	8"
200 kw.	200 R.P.M.	11"	8"
200 kw.	150 R.P.M.	11"	8"
250 kw.	200 R.P.M.	13"	8"

NOTE—The standardization of load and speed ratings is under consideration and is not covered in rule.

(Recommended Practice 6-8-1914.)

#### Name Plate Markings

(6675) The following minimum amount of information shall be given on all name plates:

- (a) Manufacturer's type designation and frame number.
- (b) Kw. output.
- (c) Time rating. See No. 5300.
- (d) Temperature rise—normal
- (e) Overload.
- (f) Time rating of overload.
- (g) Temperature rise for overload.
- (h) Rated speed in R. P. M.
- (i) Rated voltage\*.
- (j) Rated current in amperes.
- (k) Winding—series, shunt or compound.

(Adopted Standard 11-18-1916.)

\*Both full load and no load voltage to be given for compound wound generators.

Items (e), (f) and (g) refer to overloads for which temperature guarantees are given.

Item (a) shall be optional.

#### Direction of Rotation

(6678) See No. 5401.

Reference  
Number

**(6690) STANDARD COMMERCIAL PRACTICE**

**Special Bores**

- (6691) Bores of armature spiders for engine type generators, differing from standard (See No. 6673), shall be considered a proper subject for an extra charge.  
(Recommended Practice 6-8-1914.)

**Witness Test**

- (6692) As manufacturers have found it advisable to make regular tests before any witness test is given, witness test shall be charged for.  
(Recommended Practice 5-20-1912.)

**Pressing Armature on Engine Shaft**

- (6693) It has been found good practice for the generator builder to press the engine shaft into the rotating member at his works. The charge for this work shall be included in the price of the generator and the engine builder shall include in the price of the engine the transportation charges on the shaft.  
(Recommended Practice 5-20-1912.)



# ALTERNATING CURRENT GENERATORS

(Exclusive of Turbo-Generators, Single Phase Alternators, Inductor Alternators, or Induction Generators.)

Reference  
Number

(6715)

## RATING STANDARDS

### Basis of Rating

(6716) Alternating current generators shall be rated at the load that they are capable of carrying continuously without exceeding the temperature guarantees. The rating shall be expressed in kilovolt amperes available at the terminals at 0.8 power factor. Corresponding kilowatts should also be stated.

(Adopted Standard Revised 5-4-1916.)

It is recommended that the manufacturer's specification show the true kw. capacity of the machine in addition to other data.

### Voltage Ratings

(6717) Standard voltages shall be 240, 480, 600 and 2400 volts.

(Recommended Practice 6-8-1914.)

### Frequencies

(6718) Standard frequencies shall be 25 and 60 cycles per second.

(Adopted Standard 5-20-1912.)

### Excitation Voltage

(6724) Standard excitation voltage for field windings shall be 125-volts direct current.

(Adopted Standard 5-20-1912.)

## (6730) PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

### (6731) - Temperature Rise

Temperature Rise in degrees centigrade when operating at normal rating and power factor and under other normal conditions as specified on the name plate.

Class of insulation	A
Load, per cent of normal	100%
Power factor	80—100%
Time rating	Continuous
Temperature rise—core and winding	50°

(Recommended Practice 5-4-1916.)

Temperature guarantees for overload not to be given.

For descriptive specification covering classes of insulation, see No. 5001.

All temperature measurements by thermometer method. See No. 5301.

Temperature specifications are limited to altitudes not exceeding 3300 feet.

All temperature rises are based on an ambient temperature of 40° C. See No. 5002 for restrictions in this connection.

For descriptive specifications covering temperature ratings see No. 5303.

## ALTERNATING CURRENT GENERATORS—*Continued*

Reference  
Number

### Overload

- (6732) Generators shall carry a momentary load of 150% of the normal ampere rating, the rheostat being set for rated load excitation. (A. I. E. E. 402.)  
(Adopted Standard 5-4-1916.)

### Excitation Voltage

- (6733) The guarantees of operation given shall be met without excitation voltage exceeding standard. See No. 6724. (Recommended Practice 5-20-1912.)

### Dielectric Test

- (6740) The dielectric test for alternating current generators shall be made by applying twice the normal voltage of the circuit to which the apparatus is connected, plus 1000 volts, excepting that field windings shall be tested with 10 times the exciter voltage, but in no case less than 1500 volts nor more than 3500 volts. (A. I. E. E. 500 and 506.)  
(Adopted Standard 5-4-1916.)

### Power Factor

- (6747) Standard general purpose alternators shall operate successfully at power factors at least as low as 0.8.  
(Adopted Standard 5-4-1916.)

### Efficiency

- (6748) The efficiency of alternators shall correspond to the kilovolt amperes and power factor at which they are rated, and shall be the ratio of the energy output to the sum of the output and losses. The indeterminate losses may be assigned conventional values. The efficiency at all loads shall be corrected to a reference temperature of 75° C.  
(Adopted Standard 5-4-1916.)

NOTE—The last sentence applies to 50 degree rated generators.

### General Guarantee

- (6749) See Nos. 2001 to 2004 incl.

Reference  
Number

(6770) STANDARD MANUFACTURING PRACTICE

**Bore of Rotor**

(6773) Maximum and minimum bores for rotors of engine type generators shall be:

Rating Kv-a.	RPM	Min. Size Dia.	Max. Size Dia.
50	300	4½	6½
75	300	4½	6½
100	300	6	8
125	300	6½	8½
75	277	6	8
100	277	6	8
125	277	6½	8½
75	257	6	8
100	257	6½	8½
150	257	6½	8½
250	257	8	10
312	257	10	12
125	225	7	9
150	200	8	10
200	200	8½	11
250	200	8	13
312	200	10	12½

(Recommended Practice 6-8-1914.)

NOTE—The standardization of load and speed ratings is under consideration and is not covered by this rule.

**Name Plate Marking;**

(6775) The following minimum amount of information shall be given on all name plates:

- (a) Manufacturer's type designation and frame number.
- (b) Kv-a. output.
- (c) Power factor.
- (d) Time rating. See No. 5300.
- (e) Temperature rise—normal.
- (f) Rated speed in R. P. M.
- (g) Rated voltage.
- (h) Rated current in amperes per terminal.
- (i) Number of phases.
- (j) Frequency in cycles per second.

NOTE—Item (a) shall be optional.

(Adopted Standard 6-10-1914.)

**Direction of Rotation**

(6778) See No. 5401.



Reference  
Number

**(6790) STANDARD COMMERCIAL PRACTICE**

**Special Bores**

- (6791) Bores of rotating members for engine type generators, differing from standard (See No. 6773), shall be considered a proper subject for an extra charge.

(Recommended Practice 6-8-1914.)

**Pressing Rotor on Engine Shaft**

- (6793) It has been found good practice for the generator builder to press the engine shaft into the rotating member at his works. The charge for this work shall be included in the price of the generator and the engine builder shall include in the price of the engine the transportation charges on the shaft.

(Recommended Practice 6-8-1914.)

# MINING LOCOMOTIVES

Reference  
Number  
(7800)

## GENERAL CLASSIFICATIONS

### Types

- (7801) A mining locomotive is defined as an electric locomotive so designed and constructed as to be applicable for use either in mines or primarily for other industrial purposes (as distinguished from what is ordinarily known as a railway locomotive) and of the mining type.  
(Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

## (7815) RATING STANDARDS

### Motor Rating

- (7816) Mining locomotive motors shall be given Nominal Ratings which shall be the horse power output at the armature shaft, excluding gear and other transmission losses, which the motors will develop for one hour under normal rated conditions, on a stand test with covers removed and with natural ventilation, without exceeding the temperature rises guaranteed. See No. 7831.  
(Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

### Voltage Ratings

- (7817) Standard voltages shall be 250 and 500 volts.  
(Adopted Standard 5-2-1916,  
Revised 5-7-1920.)

### Sizes

- (7819) Standard sizes shall be:
1. For single-motor locomotives, 1, 2½, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 tons.
  2. For two-motor locomotives, 4, 6, 8, 10, 13, 15, 20 and 25 tons.
  3. For three-motor locomotives, 15, 20, 25, 30 and 35 tons.
- (Adopted Standard 5-2-1916,  
Revised 5-7-1920.)

## (7830) PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

### Motor Temperature Rise

- (7831) Under normal rated load and the conditions of stand test specified in Reference No. 7816, the temperature rises in degrees centigrade shall not exceed the following:

Commutator.....90°

All other parts.....75°

Temperature measurements by thermometer method, but in no case shall the resistance of any electrical circuit increase more than 40% during test.

Standard Ambient Temperature of Reference 25°C.

(Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

Reference  
Number

### **Locomotive Draw Bar Pull**

(7836) The Draw Bar Pull on a straight and level track with dry, clean rails shall be determined as follows:

Running Draw Bar Pull, Steel Tread Wheels, 25% of weight of Locomotive.

Running Draw Bar Pull, Chilled Wheels, 20% of weight of Locomotive.

Starting Draw Bar Pull, (with sand), Steel Tread Wheels, 30% of weight of Locomotive.

Starting Draw Bar Pull (with sand), chilled Wheels, 25% of weight of Locomotive.

(Adopted Standard 5-2-1916,  
Revised 5-7-1920.)

### **Locomotive Performance Guarantee**

(7849) Locomotive guarantee shall be based upon Draw Bar Pull in pounds on the level and speed in miles per hour that motors will develop as determined in accordance with No. 7816, making allowance of 5% for each spur gear transmission, and  $7\frac{1}{2}\%$  for each bevel gear transmission, and 1% of the weight of the locomotive loss of tractive effort in journals, flanges and all other losses.

(Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

The word transmission is understood to mean contact between any two gears.

### **(7870) STANDARD MANUFACTURING PRACTICE**

#### **Trolley Poles and Switches**

(7871) The standard form of trolley pole for mining locomotive shall be the customary trailing wood pole wheel contact type.

A mining locomotive provided with more than one source of electrical supply, shall be provided, as standard equipment, with a switch of such character as to disconnect from the electric circuit of the locomotive, any current supply when it is not in use.

(Adopted Standard 5-2-1916.)

#### **Headlight**

(7872) The standard headlight shall be an incandescent headlight provided with a silvered parabolic reflector and using a concentrated filament incandescent lamp.

(Adopted Standard 11-15-1916.)

Reference  
Number

**Track Gauges for Mines**

(7873) In the interest of standardization of mining equipment, operators opening new mines are urged to adopt a track gauge of either 24 inches, 36 inches, or 42 inches, which shall be considered standard track guages for mines.

(Recommended Practice 11-15-1916.)

(7890) **STANDARD COMMERCIAL PRACTICE**

**Storage Battery, Mining Locomotive Weights**

(7891) The specification sheet incorporated in the propositions for storage battery mining locomotives shall set forth the nominal weight of the chassis, the listed weight of the storage battery, and the approximate weight of the locomotive, the latter figure being equal to the sum of the two preceding figures.

(Adopted Standard 11-15-1916.)



# BUFFING AND GRINDING MOTORS

Reference  
Number  
(7900)

## GENERAL CLASSIFICATIONS

### Types

(7901) Buffing and grinding motors shall be divided into two classes:

(a) Grinding Motors.

(b) Buffing Motors.

Each class shall be divided into two groups:

(c) Bench Group.

(d) Floor Group.

(Adopted Standard 11-9-1914.)

## (7915) RATING STANDARDS

### Voltage Ratings

(7917) 1. Standard direct current voltages shall be 115 and 230 volts. (Adopted Standard 6-8-1914.)

2. Standard alternating current voltages shall be 110 and 220 volts.

(Adopted Standard 6-8-1914.)

### Frequencies

(7918) Standard frequencies are 25 and 60 cycles per second. (Adopted Standard 6-8-1914.)

### Speed Ratings—Grinding Motors

(7920) Standard no load hot speed ratings for Grinding Motors shall be:

Dia- meter Wheel Inches	Motor Speed D. C. R.P.M.	Motor Speed 60 cyc. R.P.M.	Motor Speed 25 cyc. R.P.M.	Motor Speed 30 cyc. R.P.M.	Motor Speed 40 cyc. R.P.M.
4	4000	3600	....	....	....
5	3500	3600	....	....	....
6	3000	3600	....	....	2400*
7	2600	....	....	....	2400
8	2200	1800*	....	....	2400
10	1800	1800	1500	1800	2400
12	1500	1800	1500	1800	1200*
14	1300	1200	1500	900*	1200
16	1100	1200	1500	900*	1200
18	1000	1200	....	900	1200
20	900	1200	750*	900	1200
22	825	900	750	900	800
24	750	900	750	900	800

\*Gives a surface speed on the wheel of less than 4,000 feet per minute. Under these conditions the wheel wears rapidly and cuts inefficiently. These combinations are to be avoided wherever possible.

The table given above applies to vitrified and silicate straight wheels and tapered wheels. It does not apply to cup and cylinder wheels or to wheels of elastic, vulcanite, and other organic bonds

(Recommended Practice 11-10-1915.)



## BUFFING AND GRINDING MOTORS—Continued

Reference  
Number

### (7930) PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

#### (7931) Temperature Rise

Temperature Rise in degrees centigrade of all parts when operating under normal rated conditions as specified on the name plate.

Class of insulation	A
Load, per cent of rated	100
Time rating	Continuous
Grinding motors—enclosed type	55°

(Recommended Practice 5-4-1916.)

No overload temperature guarantee given.

For descriptive specification covering Class A insulation see No. 5001.

All temperature measurements by thermometer method. See No. 5301.

All temperature rises based on an ambient temperature of 40° C. See No. 5002. General guarantees do not apply and deterioration of insulation may be expected, if this ambient temperature is exceeded in regular operation.

For descriptive specifications covering temperature ratings see No. 5303.

### Overload

(7932) Grinding motors shall carry a momentary load of 200% of the normal continuous rating.

(Adopted Standard 5-4-1916.)

### (7970) STANDARD MANUFACTURING PRACTICE

#### Name Plate Marking

(7975) Name plates for grinding motors shall be marked:

a—Manufacturer's designation of types and frame sizes.

b—Horsepower output.

c—R. P. M. at no load.

d—Frequency, if alternating current.

e—Number of phases, if alternating current.

f—Voltage.

g—Rated load amperes.

\*h—Basis of rating.

i—Serial number.

j—Winding (Shunt or Compound, if direct current).

(Adopted Standard 5-4-1916.)

\*By "Basis of Rating" is meant that the nameplate must indicate that the rating is continuous. It is recognized, however, that the load of a grinding motor is extremely intermittent. It is therefore permissible to give, in addition, a short time rating, both rating and period to be shown.

NOTE—Item (a) shall be optional.

# INDUSTRIAL CONTROL

## DIAGRAMS

### Marking End Connectors for Resistor Units

Reference  
Number

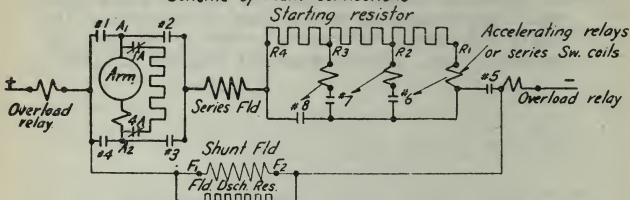
(8601) Where a resistor is made of two or more units and it is necessary to connect these units together, the use of the letters "A" to "A", "B" to "B", etc., is recommended. (Recommended Practice 5-2-1916.)

Reference  
Number

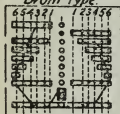
# SYMBOLS

(8602) The following designating symbols shall be used on industrial control diagrams:

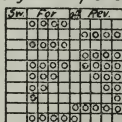
Scheme of main connections



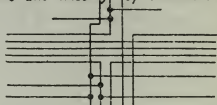
Sim point master Sw.  
Drum type



Sequence of Sw's



Control wiring:- Method of showing  
connections and crossing of conductors.



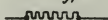
Field rheostat 19 points



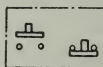
Resistor  
Grid type



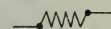
Tube type



Push button  
spring return.



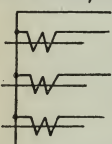
Coils  
Shunt coil.



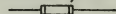
Series coil.



Current transformers



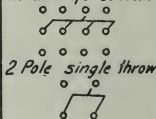
Fuses  
Control fuse



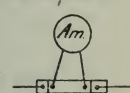
Power fuse



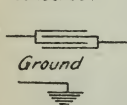
Multipolar double  
throw knife switch.



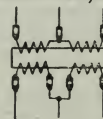
Ammeter shunt  
with ammeter.



Condenser



Potential transformer



3 $\phi$ -A.C.-S.C.C.G. motor.



3 $\phi$ -A.C.-slip ring  
motor.



(Recommended Practice 6-11-1917.)

Reference  
Number

(8701)

## Rating Standards

(8702) *Basis of Rating:*

The rating of an industrial controller is based upon the class of service for which it can be used without exceeding the prescribed temperature limits. Overload capacity, where required, should be specified as an increased rating.

(Recommended Practice 5-23-1919.)

(8703) The following table gives service classifications of resistors:

Reference  
Number

## Service Classification of Resistors by Numbers

Approximate per cent of full load current on the first point.	Light starting duty—15 sec. out of 4 min.	Heavy starting duty—30 sec. out of 4 min.	Light intermittent duty—one min. out of 4 min.	Heavy intermittent duty—2 min. out of 4 min.	Continuous duty
25	# 11	# 31	# 51	# 71	# 91
50	# 12	# 32	# 52	# 72	# 92
70	# 13	# 33	# 53	# 73	# 93
100	# 14	# 34	# 54	# 74	# 94
150	# 15	# 35	# 55	# 75	# 95
200 or over	# 16	# 36	# 56	# 76	# 96

Note: 15 Sec. out of 4 Min. means that the resistor will operate at its specified duty not more than a total of 15 seconds during any 4 minute period.

(Recommended Practice 6-11-1917.)

## Reference Number

"Starting and intermittent duty resistors in the classification table are primarily designed for use with motors requiring an initial torque corresponding to the current value for the class of resistor specified and requiring an average (root mean square) accelerating current not in excess of 125% of the full load value.

"Where a test is made without the motor, the resistor shall be connected to a voltage that will give the initial inrush current specified, and the steps shall be cut out at equal intervals in the 'time on' period of the cycle specified; the current at no time during the cutting out period to exceed 125% of the rated value. This test to be repeated every four minutes for one hour."

(Recommended Practice 5-23-1919.)

## Range of Operating Voltage for Successful Operation of Contactors

(8704) D.C. contactors to be able to withstand 10% increased voltage without injury to the operating coils and to close successfully at 20% less than normal voltage.

A.C. contactors to be able to withstand 10% increased voltage without injury to the operating coils and to close successfully at 15% less than normal voltage.

For successful operation at the minimum voltage for continuous duty, the contactor coil should be subjected to the normal line voltage until constant temperature is reached, and then tested for successful closing at the minimum voltage.

(Adopted Standard 5-30-1918.)

## (8705) Temperature of Resistors

The limiting observable temperature rise for resistors shall be 350 degrees C. when the thermometer can be placed against the resistive conductor, and 250 degrees C. when the thermometer is placed against the embedding material.

The limiting observable temperature rise for the issuing air shall be 175 degrees C. one inch from the enclosure.

Note.—All temperature measurements to be by thermometer method.

(Adopted Standard 5-30-1918.)



Reference  
Number  
870 6)

### Temperature of Contactors

*Operating Coils for Contactors:* The limiting observable temperature rise of operating coils for magnetic contactors shall be 70 degrees C. when measured by thermometer.

*Temperature of Contacts:* The limiting observable temperature rise for the contacts of magnetic contactors shall be the following:

65 degrees C. rise for laminated contacts

100 degrees C. rise for solid contacts

*Current-Carrying Parts Insulated with Asbestos or Other Fireproof Insulation:* The limiting observable temperature rise for current-carrying parts insulated with asbestos or other fireproof material shall be 150 degrees C.

Note.—All temperature measurements to be by thermometer method.

(Adopted Standard 5-30-1918.)

### (8707) Temperature of Bus-Bars

The limiting observable temperature rise of bus-bars on controller panels shall be 50° C. when measured by thermometer.

(Recommended Practice 5-23-1919.)

## (8800) SPECIFICATIONS FOR STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT

### (8801) Overload Protection

Overload protection above 5 H.P. 115 volts, or larger than 10 H.P., at the higher voltages, shall be provided by a contactor with overload relay or some sort of circuit breaker which shall respond to excessive current on one side of direct current and single phase alternating current circuits; and to excessive current in two sides of polyphase circuits. Fuses may be used for the protection of smaller motors.

(Recommended Practice 5-23-1919.)

### (8802) Under or Low Voltage Release or Protection

Where restarting of a motor on restoration of voltage may cause damage or injury, low voltage protection shall be furnished. For all other cases either low voltage release or low voltage protection shall be furnished.

(Recommended Practice 5-23-1919.)

Reference  
Number

(8803) **Enclosing Cases.**

Standard enclosing cases shall be dustproof and splash-proof. (Recommended Practice 5-23-1919.)

(8804) **Non-Corrodible Material.**

Iron, steel, or other material with a suitable protective coating will be accepted as non-corrodible material. (Recommended Practice 5-23-1919.)

**(8820) DETAIL SPECIFICATIONS FOR STANDARD STARTERS FOR GENERAL PURPOSE MOTORS**

(8821) **Manual Starters for D. C. Motors.**

(a) **Resistor Classification.**

50 H.P. and below—No. 14 or No. 15. Ref. No. 8703.

Above 50 H.P.—No. 32, No. 33, No. 34 or No. 35. Ref. No. 8703.

(Recommended Practice 5-23-1919.)

(8822) **Automatic Starters for D. C. Motors.**

(a) **Resistor Classifications, No. 35 or No. 36. Ref. No. 8703.**

(Recommended Practice 5-23-1919.)

(8823) **Manual Starters for Wound Secondary Induction Motors.**

(a) **Resistor Classification.**

50 H.P. and below—No. 14 or No. 15. Ref. No. 8703.

Above 50 H.P.—No. 32, No. 33, No. 34 or No. 35. Ref. No. 8703.

(Recommended Practice 5-23-1919.)

(8824) **Automatic Starters for Wound Secondary Induction Motors.**

(a) **Resistor Classification—No. 35 or No. 36. Ref. No. 8703.**

(Recommended Practice 5-23-1919.)

CONTENTS

THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE FUTURE

By H. H. S. GUTHRIE

THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE PRESENT

By H. H. S. GUTHRIE

THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE PAST

By H. H. S. GUTHRIE

THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE FUTURE

By H. H. S. GUTHRIE

THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE PRESENT

By H. H. S. GUTHRIE

THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE PAST

By H. H. S. GUTHRIE

THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE FUTURE

By H. H. S. GUTHRIE

THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE PRESENT

By H. H. S. GUTHRIE

THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE PAST

# TRANSFORMERS

Reference  
Number

## **RULES APPLICABLE ONLY TO DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS FOR LIGHTING AND POWER SERVICE.**

*(Do not include those for special service, e.g., transformers for synchronous converters, instrument transformers, etc.)*

### **(9001) Classification.**

1. Distribution transformers shall include primarily those transformers in sizes 200 KVA and below which are used to step down from a distribution voltage to a standard service voltage, and shall also include transformers in size 200 KVA and below used to step down from a transmission voltage to a distribution voltage.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

### **(9015) Rating Standards.**

1. Tables Nos. 1 and 2 respectively (see pages 158 and 159), summarize the standard types, frequencies, KVA sizes, voltage ratings and taps for single and three-phase distribution transformers for supplying lighting and power service.

(Adopted Standard 1-13-1919.)

### **(9016) Basis of Rating.**

1. In the case of standard transformers having single voltage rating and provided with taps, the maximum rated voltage shall always be considered the normal voltage rating. In the case of standard transformers having a double or a triple voltage rating, the voltage appearing in bold type shall be considered the normal voltage rating. Performance guarantees of such transformers shall be based on the normal voltage rating and full winding. (Exception see Temperature Rise Ref. 9031, also Dielectric Tests Ref. 9040.)

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

### **(9017) Voltage Ratings.**

1. No definite standard transformer voltage ratings have yet been established for operation from standard system voltages of 44,000, 66,000, 88,000, 110,000, etc.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

## TRANSFORMERS—Continued

Reference  
Number

2. Multiple connection for 1150 volts shall be omitted from standard transformers of the 2300-volt class. (Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

3. Multiple connection of the high voltage winding shall be omitted in standard transformers of the 6900-volt class or for higher voltages since taps are provided in the high voltage winding of such transformers. (Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

4. Series multiple connections of more than one combination, or of ratios other than 2:1, such as 110/220/440, 460/2300, 440/550/2200, are particularly undesirable from the standpoint of best transformer design and construction. (Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

(9023)

### Voltage Taps.

1. Standard transformers wound for voltages below the 6600-volt class shall not be provided with taps. (Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

2. Standard single phase transformers of the 6600-volt class or for higher voltages shall be provided with taps in the high voltage winding for approximately 5 and 10 per cent voltage variation; and standard three phase transformers of the 6600-volt class or for higher voltages shall be provided with taps in the high voltage winding for approximately 10 per cent voltage variation. (Adopted Standard 1-13-1919.)

3. Exception to this Rule is made only in the case of single phase transformers of the 6600-volt class for supplying service voltage 600 and below; present established practice necessitating the standardization of the following taps for such transformers:

6300/6000/5700 based on 6600 to 110/220 or to 220/440 or to 550-volt operation.

6585/6275/5960 based on 6900 to 115/230 or to 230/460 or to 575-volt operation.

6875/6545/6220 based on 7200 to 120/240 or to 240/480 or to 600-volt operation. (Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

Reference  
Number

4. The low voltage windings of distribution transformers of standard voltage ratings for supplying service voltage 600 and below, shall not be provided with taps.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

(9031)

**Temperature Rise.**

1. The standard temperature rise at continuous rated KVA output shall be 55° C. This temperature rise guarantee shall apply irrespective of whether transformer is operated on full winding or on any tap of 10 per cent or less range.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

2. Temperature rise of transformer windings shall be determined by the resistance method (A. I. E. E., Section 348).

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

3. Method of loading—(A. I. E. E., Sections 393 to 397, inclusive).

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

4. Temperature Co-Efficient of Copper—(A. I. E. E., Section 349).

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

5. Temperature of Oil—(A. I. E. E., Section 385).

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

6. When the elapsed time between the instant of shutdown and the time of final temperature measurement does not exceed three minutes, a correction of one degree per minute shall be added to the observed temperature rise.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

(9035)

**Regulation.**

1. The guarantee as to regulation shall be based on a reference temperature of 75° C.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

2. The test as to the fulfillment of the regulation guarantee shall be made at any convenient temperature and corrected to a reference temperature of 75° C.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)



Reference  
Number

3. Tests and computation of regulation for constant potential transformers for any specified load and power factor shall be computed from the measured impedance watts and impedance volts, as follows:

Let:  $P$ =Impedance watts, as measured in the short circuit test (See Ref. 9048).

$E_z$ =Impedance volts, as measured in the short circuit test (See Ref. 9048.)

$IX$ =Reactance drop in volts.

$I$ =Rated primary current.

$E$ =Rated primary voltage.

$q_x$ =Per cent drop in quadrature with current.

$q_r$ =Per cent drop in phase with current.

$$IX = \sqrt{E_x^2 - \left(\frac{P}{I}\right)^2}$$

$$q_r = 100 \frac{P}{EI}$$

$$q_x = 100 \frac{IX}{E}$$

Then A. For unity power factor we have approximately:

$$\text{Per cent regulation} = q_r + \frac{q_x^2}{200}$$

B. For inductive loads of power factor  $m$  and reactive factor  $n$ :

$$\text{Per cent regulation} = mq_r + nq_x + \frac{(mq_x - nq_r)}{200}$$

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

(9040)

## Dielectric Tests.

1. The standard values for insulation test voltages on distribution transformers other than small air-cooled transformers shall be as follows:

Reference  
Number

*High Voltage Winding to Low Voltage Winding  
and Core.*

Highest Operating Voltage.	Test Voltage.
Below 550 volts.....	4,000 volts
550 to 4,500 volts, inclusive.....	10,000 volts
Above 4,500 volts....	Twice the highest Operating Voltage plus 1,000 volts.

*Low Voltage Winding to Core.*

Highest Operating Voltage.	Test Voltage
1,500 volts and below.....	4,000 volts
Above 1,500 to 4,500 volts, inclusive.	10,000 volts
Above 4,500 volts....	Twice the highest Operating Voltage of the Low Volt- age Winding plus 1,000 volts.

(Adopted Standard 1-13-1919.)

2. Transformers intended for Y connection shall have their test voltages determined by the line voltage and not the leg voltage. For example: Distribution transformers of the 6600-volt class shall be given a test from high voltage winding to low voltage winding and core of 26,000 volts as it is common practice to connect these transformers in Y for operation at 12,470 volts.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

3. Dielectric tests shall be made as outlined below:

- a. Between high-voltage and low voltage windings.
- b. Between high voltage winding and the core.  
(a) and (b) may be made at the same time by connecting the low voltage windings to the core.
- c. Between the low voltage winding and the core.  
(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

4. The time of application for each test as outlined in preceding paragraphs of this section shall be one minute.

(Adopted Standard 5-30-1918.)

Reference  
Number

5. Measurement of voltage in making dielectric tests shall be in accordance with A. I. E. E. Sections 530 to 541, inclusive.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

(9048)                      **Losses and Efficiency.**

1. Guarantees as to losses shall be based upon a reference temperature of 75° C.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

2. All losses shall be guaranteed on the basis of measure with a true sine wave.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

3. If the wave form of the circuit employed for test differs from the sine wave, reference to A. I. E. E. Section 406 shall be made to determine whether such variation exceeds that permissible.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

4. Transformer losses shall be considered under two divisions: No load losses and load losses.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

5. No load losses shall be the losses measured by wattmeter when normal rated voltage at rated frequency is applied to either winding, the other winding being open circuited. Since there is no appreciable variation of no load losses due to temperature changes, within the limits of operating temperatures, the test may be made at any convenient temperature without the necessity for correction by referring measured values to the standard reference temperature of 75° C. (A. I. E. E. Section 445).

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

6. Load losses shall be the losses measured by wattmeter when adequate voltage is applied to primary winding to produce rated current in the secondary winding, the latter being short circuited. (Either the high voltage or the low voltage winding may be used as the primary.) Tests may be made at any convenient temperature and corrected to the standard reference temperature of 75° C. (A. I. E. E. Section 445).

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

Reference  
Number

7. Tolerance Factors—

No load losses.....10%

Load losses ..... 5%

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

8. On orders covering three or less units the above tolerances shall apply to each unit, but if an order covers more than three units, the tolerances shall apply to the individual units only. The obligation in the latter case shall be that the average losses of all the units on a particular order shall represent guaranteed values, and that no tolerance factors shall be applied to this average.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

9. Efficiency =  $\frac{\text{KVA Output (100\% Power factor)}}{\text{KVA Output (100\% Power Factor)} + \text{Total Losses at } 75^{\circ} \text{ C.}}$

Total losses shall be obtained as outlined in preceding paragraphs of this Section.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

10. All day efficiency, unless otherwise specified, shall be calculated on a basis of four hours full load and twenty hours no load.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

(9076)

**Terminal Markings.**

1. For method of marking transformer terminals see General Engineering Recommendations Ref. 5404.

(Adopted Standard 5-30-1918.)

(9077)

**Transformer Polarity.**

Subtractive Polarity will be standard for all single phase transformers in sizes 200 KVA and smaller whose high voltage ratings are above 7500 volts.

For single phase transformers in sizes 200 KVA and smaller whose high voltage ratings are 7500 volts and below, it is recommended that the manufacturers use their present practice with regard to polarity.

(Adopted Standard 5-5-1920, to take effect  
January 1, 1921.)

(9079)

**Transformer Accessories**

Standard accessories for single phase distribution transformers, sizes 200 KVA and smaller, will be in accordance with Table No. 3 (see page 160).

(Adopted Standard 5-5-1920, to take effect  
January 1, 1921.)



Reference  
Number  
(9015)

TRANSFORM  
THREE PHASE DISTR  
SIZES 200 KV  
FOR SUPPLYING LIGHT  
STANDARD TYPES, FREQUENC

STANDA  
Oil Immerse  
STANDARD  
25 Cycle  
60 Cycle

STANDARD SIZES IN KV-A. CONTI  
5-7.5-10-15-25-37

NOTE.—See following Table for sizes that

STANDARD SIZES, VOLTAGE RATINGS AND TAPS OF

Standard System Voltages	Standard Sizes for Each Voltage Class	Transfo for Sta
		On I Wind
2300	5 to 200 incl.	2200/38 <b>2300/40</b> 2400/41
4600	5 to 200 incl.	4400Y <b>4600Y</b> 4800Y
6600	10 to 200 incl.	6600Y <b>6900Y</b> 7200Y
11000	10 to 200 incl.	11000Y <b>11500Y</b>
13200	10 to 200 incl.	13200Y <b>13800Y</b>
22000	15 to 200 incl.	22000Y <b>23000Y</b>
33000	37.5 to 200 incl.	33000Y <b>34500Y</b>
		NOTE.—All size multiple t

NOTE.—Voltage ratings in bold type will be considered the normal voltage ratings of these transformers, however, that where a transformer is suitable for operation at two voltage ratings, the connection diagram or on a plaster inside the transformer cover.

Standard transformers having voltage ratings listed above will be designed for full range of

In general standard three-phase distribution transformers are not suitable for multiple operation on displacement, turn ratio and impedance volts on which successful multiple operation



TRANSFORMERS—Continued  
SINGLE PHASE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS  
SIZES 300 K.V.A. AND BELOW  
FOR SUPPLYING LIGHTING AND POWER SERVICE  
STANDARD TYPES, FREQUENCIES, SIZES AND VOLTAGE RATINGS

STANDARD TYPES  
Oil Immersed—Self Cooled

STANDARD FREQUENCIES  
25 Cycles per Second  
60 Cycles per Second

STANDARD SIZES IN K.V.A. CONTINUOUS RATINGS AT 55 DEG. C. RISE  
1.5-2.5-3-5-7.5-10-15-25-37.5-50-75-100-150-200

NOTE.—See following Table for sizes that are standard for the various system voltages.

STANDARD SIZES, VOLTAGE RATINGS AND TAPS OF TRANSFORMERS FOR THE VARIOUS SYSTEM VOLTAGES

Standard System Voltages	Standard Sizes for Each Voltage Class	For Supplying Service Voltages 600 and Below				For Supplying Distribution Voltages Above 600			
		Transformer High Voltage Ratings for Operation from Various Standard System Voltages		Transformer Low Voltage Ratings for Supplying Service Voltages 600 and Below		Transformer High Voltage Ratings for Operation from Various Standard System Voltages		Transformer Low Voltage Ratings for Supplying Nominal 2300- or 4000-volt Distribution	
		On Full Winding	Approximately on Taps			On Full Winding	Approximately On 5% Tap	On 10% Tap	
440	1.5-3 to 100 incl.	440 460 480		...to 110/220 ...to 115/230 ...to 120/240					
550	1.5-3 to 100 incl.	550 575 600		...to 110/220 ...to 115/230 ...to 120/240					
2300	1.5-3 to 200 incl.	2200 2300 2400		...to 110/220 ...or to 220/440 ...or to 550 ...to 115/230 ...or to 230/460 ...or to 575 ...to 120/240 ...or to 240/480 ...or to 600					
4600	1.5-3 to 200 incl.	2200/4400 3300/4600 6600/11430Y		...to 110/220 ...to 115/230 ...to 120/240					
6600	1.5-3 to 200 incl.	6600/11430Y 6300 6000 5700 5400 6900/11850Y 6585 6275 5960 5650 7200/12470Y 6875 6545 6220 5900	(see Note)	...to 110/220 ...or to 220/440 ...or to 550 ...to 115/230 ...or to 230/460 ...or to 575 ...to 120/240 ...or to 240/480 ...or to 600		6600/11430Y	6270	5940	...to 2300 (see Note)
11000	2.5-5-10 to 200 incl.	11000 10450 9900 9350 11500 10925 10350		...to 110/220 ...or to 220/440 ...or to 550 ...to 115/230 ...or to 230/460 ...or to 575		11000	10450	9900	...to 2300/4000Y
13200	2.5-5-10 to 200 incl.	13200 12540 11880 11220 13600 13110 12420		...to 110/220 ...or to 220/440 ...or to 550 ...to 115/230 ...or to 230/460 ...or to 575		13200	12540	11880	...to 2300/4000Y
22000	5-10 to 200 incl.	22000 20900 19800 18700 23000 21850 20700		...to 110/220 ...or to 220/440 ...or to 550 ...to 115/230 ...or to 230/460 ...or to 575		22000	20900	19800	...to 2300/4000Y
33000	10 to 200 incl.	33000 31350 29700 28050 34500 32775 31050		...to 110/220 ...or to 220/440 ...or to 550 ...to 115/230 ...or to 230/460 ...or to 575		33000	31350	29700	...to 2300/4000Y

NOTE.—Transformers having low voltage rating of 115/230 for sizes 100 k.v.a. and below are arranged for series, multiple or three-wire service by connection of the low voltage leads outside of the transformer tank; whereas, sizes 150 and 200 k.v.a. are suitable for series or three-wire service only. Transformers having low voltage rating of 230/460 for sizes 200 k.v.a. and below, are suitable for series or multiple service only.  
These odd taps for distribution transformers of the 6600-volt class are chosen because of present established practice.

NOTE.—Standard Single-phase Distribution Transformers for supplying nominal 2300- or 4000-volt distribution and having voltage ratings listed above, will be designed for successful operation when excited on full winding at 5% above their rated voltage.  
Transformers having voltage ratings of 6600/11430Y to 2300, are when operated in bank, suitable for transforming from 6600 to 2300; from 6600 to 4000Y or from 11430Y to 2300. They should not be used connected in "Y" on both high and low voltage sides simultaneously to transform from 11430Y to 4000Y as this connection may result in excessive stress in the windings due to harmonic voltages.

NOTE.—Voltage ratings in bold type will be considered the normal voltage ratings of these lines and guarantees will be made only on these normal voltage ratings. It is understood, however, that where a transformer is suitable for operation at two voltage ratings or at three voltage ratings, this flexibility will be definitely indicated on the name plate, on the connection diagram or on a poster inside the transformer cover.

Standard transformers having voltage ratings listed above will be designed for full rated k.v.a. output at any specified tap voltage (not exceeding 10 per cent range) without exceeding guaranteed temperature rise.



STANDARD ACCESSORIES  
for  
SINGLE-PHASE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS  
of  
STANDARDIZED RATINGS

STANDARD KV-A. SIZES IN THE VARIOUS VOLTAGE CLASSES WITH WHICH ACCESSORIES WILL BE REGULARLY FURNISHED

Voltage Class	Plain Indicating Thermometer		Oil Gauge		Oil Drain Valve		Oil Drain Plug		Oil Sampling Valve		Provision for Filter Press Connection		Hanger Irons		Cutouts	
	60 Cycle	25 Cycle	60 Cycle	25 Cycle	60 Cycle	25 Cycle	60 Cycle	25 Cycle	60 Cycle	25 Cycle	60 Cycle	25 Cycle	60 Cycle	25 Cycle	60 Cycle	25 Cycle
440		150 and 200	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	100 and smaller	50 and smaller	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	50 and smaller	25 and smaller	10 and smaller	10 and smaller
550		150 and 200	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	100 and smaller	50 and smaller	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	50 and smaller	25 and smaller	15 and smaller	15 and smaller
2300		150 and 200	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	100 and smaller	50 and smaller	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	50 and smaller	25 and smaller	50 and smaller	50 and smaller
4600		150 and 200	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	100 and smaller	50 and smaller	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	50 and smaller	25 and smaller	No cutouts are regularly fur- nished with transformers in the 4000 and higher voltage classes	
6600	No thermometers regularly fur- nished with 60-cycle trans- formers sizes 200 kv-a. and smaller	150 and 200	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	100 and smaller	50 and smaller	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	50 and smaller	25 and smaller		
11000		150 and 200	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	100 and smaller	50 and smaller	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	50 and smaller	25 and smaller		
13200		150 and 200	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	100 and smaller	50 and smaller	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	150 and 200	75 to 200 incl.	50 and smaller	25 and smaller		
22000		150 and 200	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.	37.5 and smaller	15 and smaller	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.	No hanger irons are regularly furnished with transformers in the 22 000 and higher voltage classes			
33000		150 and 200	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.	37.5 and smaller	15 and smaller	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.				
44000		150 and 200	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.	37.5 and smaller	15 and smaller	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.				
66000		150 and 200	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.	37.5 and smaller	15 and smaller	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.	50 to 200 incl.	25 to 200 incl.				

With a TRANSFORMER of SPECIAL RATING such accessories will be regularly furnished as would be supplied with a transformer of standard rating using the same mechanical parts.

(Adopted Standard May 5, 1920, to take effect January 1, 1921.)

TABLE III

Reference  
Number  
(9015)

TRANSFORMERS—Continued  
THREE PHASE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS  
SIZES 200 KV-A. AND BELOW  
FOR SUPPLYING LIGHTING AND POWER SERVICE  
STANDARD TYPES, FREQUENCIES, SIZES AND VOLTAGE RATINGS

STANDARD TYPES  
Oil Immersed—Self Cooled

STANDARD FREQUENCIES  
25 Cycles per Second  
60 Cycles per Second

STANDARD SIZES IN KV-A. CONTINUOUS RATINGS AT 55 DEG. C. RISE  
5-7.5-10-15-25-37.5-50-75-100-150-200

NOTE.—See following Table for sizes that are standard for the various system voltages.

STANDARD SIZES, VOLTAGE RATINGS AND TAPS OF TRANSFORMERS FOR THE VARIOUS SYSTEM VOLTAGES

Standard System Voltages	Standard Sizes for Each Voltage Class	For Supplying Service Voltages 600 and Below		
		Transformer High Voltage Ratings for Operation from Various Standard System Voltages		Transformer Low Voltage Ratings for Supplying Service Voltages 600 and Below
		On Full Winding	Approximately on 10% Tap	
2300	5 to 200 incl.	2200/3810Y		.....to 220/440
		<b>3300/4000Y</b>		.....to <b>230/460</b>
		2400/4150Y		.....to 240/480
4600	5 to 200 incl.	4400Y		.....to 220/440
		<b>4600Y</b>		.....to <b>230/460</b>
		4800Y		.....to 240/480
6600	10 to 200 incl.	6600Y	5940	.....to 220/440
		<b>6900Y</b>	6210	.....to <b>230/460</b>
		7200Y	6480	.....to 240/480
11000	10 to 200 incl.	11000Y	9900	.....to 220/440
		<b>11600Y</b>	10350	.....to <b>230/460</b>
13200	10 to 200 incl.	13200Y	11880	.....to 220/440
		<b>13800Y</b>	12420	.....to <b>230/460</b>
22000	15 to 200 incl.	22000Y	19800	.....to 220/440
		<b>23000Y</b>	20700	.....to <b>230/460</b>
33000	37.5 to 200 incl.	33000Y	29700	.....to 220/440
		<b>34500Y</b>	31050	.....to <b>230/460</b>

NOTE.—All sizes of distribution transformers having low voltage ratings of 230/460 are suitable for series or multiple three-phase service only by proper connection inside of the tank.

NOTE.—Voltage ratings in bold type will be considered the normal voltage ratings of these lines and guarantees will be made only on these normal voltage ratings. It is understood, however, that where a transformer is suitable for operation at two voltage ratings or at three voltage ratings, this flexibility will be definitely indicated on the name plate, on the connection diagram or on a poster inside the transformer cover.

Standard transformers having voltage ratings listed above will be designed for full rated kv-a output at any specified tap voltage without exceeding guaranteed temperature rise.

In general standard three-phase distribution transformers are not suitable for multiple operation with a bank of standard single-phase distribution transformers as the angular displacement, turn ratio and impedance volts on which successful multiple operation depends are generally different on three-phase and single-phase transformers.

TABLE II (Adopted Standard May 5, 1920, to take effect January 1, 1921.)



**TRANSFORMERS—Continued**

Reference  
Number

(9100)

**RESERVED FOR RULES APPLICABLE  
ONLY TO GENERATING STATION  
TRANSFORMERS**



Reference  
Number

**RULES APPLICABLE ONLY TO POWER  
TRANSFORMERS FOR LIGHTING AND  
POWER SERVICE.**

*(Do not include those for special service, e.g., transformers for synchronous converters, electric furnaces, etc.)*

**(9201) Classification.**

1. Power transformers shall be subdivided into "Generating Station Transformers" and "Substation Transformers." Generating station transformers shall include transformers in sizes above 200 KVA used as step up units in generating stations. Substation transformers shall include primarily those transformers in sizes above 200 KVA which are used to step down from a transmission voltage to a distribution voltage, and shall also include transformers in sizes above 200 KVA used to step down from either a transmission or distribution voltage to a standard service voltage.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

**(9215) Rating Standards.**

1. Tables Nos. 4 and 5, respectively (see pages 170 and 171), summarize the standard types, frequencies and KVA sizes for single and three phase power transformers; also the standard voltage ratings and taps for single and three phase substation transformers for supplying lighting and power service.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

**(9216) Basis of Rating.**

1. In the case of standard transformers having single voltage rating and provided with taps, the maximum rated voltage shall always be considered the normal voltage rating. In the case of standard transformers having a double voltage rating, the voltage appearing in bold type shall be considered the normal voltage rating. Performance guarantees of such transformers shall be based on the normal voltage rating and full winding. (Exception: See Temperature Rise Ref. 9231.)

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

## TRANSFORMERS—Continued

Reference  
Number

2. The rated capacity of a transformer shall be the continuous output in KVA that it will carry without exceeding a temperature rise of 55° C.  
(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

### (9217) Voltage Ratings.

1. No definite standard transformer voltage ratings have yet been established for operation from standard system voltages of 44,000, 66,000, 88,000, 110,000, etc.  
(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

2. Multiple connections of the high voltage winding shall be omitted in standard transformers of the 6900-volt class or for higher voltages since taps are provided in the high voltage winding of such transformers.  
(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

3. Series multiple connections of more than one combination, or of ratios other than 2:1, such as 110/220/440, 460/2300, 440/550/2200, are particularly undesirable from the standpoint of best transformer design and construction.  
(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

### (9223) Voltage Taps.

1. Standard single phase substation transformers shall be provided with taps in the high voltage winding for 10% voltage variation in steps of approximately 2½%; and standard three phase substation transformers shall be provided with taps in the high voltage winding for 10% voltage variation in steps of approximately 5%.  
(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

2. Inasmuch as taps in three phase transformers multiply complications by three, as compared with single phase transformers, taps should be avoided where possible.  
(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

### (9231) Temperature Rise.

1. The standard temperature rise at continuous rated KVA output shall be 55° C. This temperature rise guarantee shall apply irrespective of whether transformer is operated on full winding or on any tap of 10% or less range.  
(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

## TRANSFORMERS—Continued

### Reference Number

2. Temperature rise of transformer windings shall be determined by the resistance method (A. I. E. E. Section 348).

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

3. Method of Loading (A. I. E. E. Sections 393 to 397, inclusive). (Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

4. Temperature Co-Efficient of Copper (A. I. E. E. Section 349). (Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

5. Temperature of Oil (A. I. E. E. Section 385). (Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

6. The temperature rise of water cooled transformers shall be figured above the inlet water temperature. When the inlet water temperature varies appreciably from the air temperature, A. I. E. E. Section 310 shall apply.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

7. If at the time of making temperature test of an air blast transformer, the ambient temperature varies from 40° C., a correction factor as provided for in A. I. E. E. Section 321 shall be applied.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

8. In measuring transformer temperatures observed results shall include correction for falling temperature between the instant of shutdown and the instant of measurement (A. I. E. E. Section 348).

For power transformers—sizes above 200 KVA the following practice is accepted:

(a) *Oil Immersed Transformers*: For the purpose of simplifying the application of the rule to transformers when:

(1) The weight of copper in each winding is known:

(2) The copper loss as determined by wattmeter measurement does not exceed 30 watts per lb., the extrapolation method has been reduced to the following form and is recommended on account of the greater accuracy obtainable under ordinary conditions of testing. The correction in degrees C. shall be the product of the watts loss per lb. of copper for each winding multiplied by a factor depending upon the time elapsed between shutdown

## TRANSFORMERS—Continued

Reference  
Number

and the time of the temperature reading as given in the following-table:

<u>Time in Minutes.</u>	<u>Factor.</u>
1	.19
2	.32
3	.43
4	.50

For intermediate times, the value of the factor can be obtained by interpolation.

*Exception:* When\* the copper loss, measured by wattmeter, does not exceed 7 watts per lb. an arbitrary correction of one degree per minute may be used provided the time elapsed between the instant of shutdown and the measurement of the hot resistance does not exceed 4 minutes.

For determining the copper loss in watts per lb. the total loss in both windings as measured by wattmeter should be apportioned between the high and low voltage windings in the same ratio as their respective  $I^2R$  losses.

(b) *Air Blast Transformers:* An arbitrary correction of one degree per minute may be used provided the time elapsed between the instant of shutdown and the measurement of the hot resistance does not exceed 4 minutes.

In measuring the temperature of air blast transformers, the air supply shall be shut off immediately at the end of the temperature run and the air intake closed to prevent further admission of cooling air. In checking the temperatures ascertained by the resistance method, the readings of thermometers well distributed and in good contact with the coils shall be noted and the maximum temperature indicated by them if higher than that determined by the resistance method, shall be taken as the maximum observable temperature of the windings. When the above procedure has been followed, a hottest spot correction of 5 degrees shall be applied.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

(9235)

### Regulation

1. The guarantee as to regulation shall be based on a reference temperature of 75° C.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

Reference  
Number

2. The test as to the fulfillment of the regulation guarantee shall be made at any convenient temperature and corrected to a reference temperature of 75° C. (Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

3. Tests and computation of regulation for constant potential transformers for any specific load and power factor shall be computed from the measured impedance watts and impedance volts as follows:

Let:  $P$  = Impedance watts, as measured in the short circuit test. (See Ref. 9248.)

$E_z$  = Impedance volts as measured in the short circuit test. (See Ref. 9248.)

$IX$  = Resistance drop in volts.

$I$  = Rated primary current.

$E$  = Rated primary voltage.

$q_x$  = Per cent drop in quadrature with current.

$q$  = Per cent drop in phase with current.

$$IX = \sqrt{E_z^2 - \left(\frac{P}{I}\right)^2}$$

$$q_r = 100 \frac{P}{EI}$$

$$q_x = 100 \frac{IX}{E}$$

Then A. For unity power factor we have approximately:

$$\text{Per cent regulation} = q_r + \frac{q_x^2}{200}$$

B. For inductive loads of power factor  $m$  and reactive factor  $n$ :

$$\text{Per cent regulation} = mq_r + nq_x + \frac{(mq_x - nq_r)^2}{200}$$

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)



Reference  
Number

(9240)

## Dielectric Tests.

1. The standard values for insulation test voltages for power transformers shall be as follows:

*High Voltage Winding to Low Voltage Winding and Core.*

Highest Operating Voltage.	Test Voltage.
Below 550 volts.....	4,000 volts
550 to 4,500 volts, inclusive.....	10,000 volts
Above 4,500 volts....	Twice the highest operating voltage plus 1,000 volts.

*Low Voltage Winding to Core.*

Highest Operating Voltage.	Test Voltage.
1,500 volts and below.....	4,000 volts
Above 1,500 to 4,500 volts, inclusive....	10,000 volts
Above 4,500 volts....	Twice the highest operating voltage of the Low Voltage Winding plus 1,000 volts.

(Adopted Standard 1-13-1919.)

2. Transformers intended for Y connection shall have their test voltages determined by the line voltage and not the leg voltage.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

3. Dielectric tests shall be made as outlined below:

- Between high voltage and low voltage windings.
- Between high voltage winding and the core. [(a) and (b) may be made at the same time by connecting the low voltage winding to the core.]
- Between the low voltage winding and the core.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

4. The time of application for each test as outlined in preceding paragraphs of this section, shall be one minute.

(Adopted Standard 5-30-1918.)

5. Measurement of voltage in making dielectric tests shall be in accordance with A. I. E. E. Sections 530 to 541, inclusive.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)



Reference  
Number

(9248)

## Losses and Efficiency.

1. Guarantees as to losses shall be based upon a reference temperature of 75° C.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

2. All losses shall be guaranteed on the basis of measurement with a true sine wave.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

3. If the wave form of the circuit employed for test differs from the sine wave, reference to A. I. E. E. Section 406 shall be made to determine whether such variation exceeds that permissible.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

4. Transformer losses shall be considered under two divisions: No load losses and load losses.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

5. No load losses shall be the losses measured by wattmeter when normal rated voltage at rated frequency is applied to either winding, the other winding being open circuited. Since there is no appreciable variation of no load losses due to temperature changes, within the limits of operating temperatures, the test may be made at any convenient temperature without the necessity for correction by referring measured values to the standard reference temperature of 75° C. (A. I. E. E. Section 445).

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

6. Load losses shall be the losses measured by wattmeter when adequate voltage is applied to the primary winding to produce rated current in the secondary winding, the latter being short circuited. (Either the high voltage or the low voltage winding may be used as the primary.) Tests may be made at any convenient temperature and corrected to the standard reference temperature of 75° C. (A. I. E. E. Section 445).

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

7. Tolerance Factors—

No load losses .....	10%
Load losses .....	5%

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

Reference  
Number

8. On orders covering three or less units the above tolerances shall apply to each unit, but if an order covers more than three units, the tolerance shall apply to the individual units only. The obligation in the latter case shall be that the average losses of all the units on a particular order shall represent guaranteed values, and that no tolerance factors shall be applied to this average.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

9. Efficiency= $\frac{\text{KVA Output (100\% power factor)}}{\text{KVA Output (100\% factor)} + \text{Total losses at 75° C.}}$

Total losses shall be obtained as outlined in preceding paragraphs of this section.

(Adopted Standard 11-11-1917.)

(9276) **Terminal Markings.**

1. For method of marking transformer terminals see General Engineering Recommendations Ref. 5404.

(Adopted Standard 5-30-1918.)

(9277) **Transformer Polarity.**

Subtractive Polarity will be standard for all single phase transformers in sizes above 200 KVA, irrespective of voltage rating.

(Adopted Standard 5-5-1920, to take effect January 1, 1921.)

(9279) **Transformer Accessories.**

Standard accessories for single phase power transformers, sizes above 200 KVA, will be as follows:

Oil gauge, oil drain valve, oil sampling valve and provision for filter press connection, will be regularly furnished with all single phase outdoor transformers in sizes above 200 KVA.

Plain standard indicating thermometers will be regularly furnished with all single phase power transformers in sizes above 200 KVA, except that indicating thermometers with alarm contact will be furnished with self-cooled transformers 1000 KVA and larger, also with all water-cooled transformers, irrespective of size.

(Adopted Standard 5-5-1920, to take effect January 1, 1921.)



Reference  
Number  
(9215)

TRANSFORMER  
THREE PHASE POWER  
SIZES ABOVE  
FOR SUPPLYING LIGHTING  
STANDARD TYPES, FREQUENCIES

STANDARD TYPES

Oil Immersed—Self Cooled  
Oil Immersed—Water Cooled  
Air Blast

STANDARD SIZES IN KV-A. CONTINUED

Oil Immersed—Self Cooled

NOTE—The application of Air Blast  
Transformers should be confined  
to systems where the voltage does  
not exceed 25,000.

300	1200	3750	15000
450	1500	5000	20000
600	2000	6000	25000
750	2500	7500	30000
1000	3000	10000	

NOTE.—See following Table for sizes that are standard for 10000

STANDARD SIZES, VOLTAGE RATINGS AND TAPS OF SUBSTATION TRANSFORMERS

For Supplying Service Voltages 600 and below						
Standard System Voltages	Standard Sizes for Each Voltage Class	Transformer High Voltage Ratings for Operation from Various Standard System Voltages			Transformer Low Voltage Supplying Service Voltages	
		On Full Winding	Approximately on Taps			
	Oil Immersed Self Cooled			5%	10%	
2300	300 to 1500 incl.	2200/3810Y 2300/4000Y	2090/3615Y 2185/3785Y	1980/3430Y 2070/3585Y	.....to 220/440 ...or 1 .....to 230/460 ...or 1	
4600	300 to 1500 incl.	2200Y 4400Y 2300Y 4600Y	2090 4180 2185 4370	1980 3960 2070 4140	.....to 220/410 ...or 1 .....to 230/460 ...or 1	
6600	300 to 1500 incl.	6600Y 6900Y	6270 6555	5940 6210	.....to 220/440 ...or 1 .....to 230/460 ...or 1	
11000	300 to 1500 incl.	11000Y 11500Y	10450 10925	9900 10350	.....to 220/440 ...or 1 .....to 230/460 ...or 1	
13200	300 to 1500 incl.	13200Y 13800Y	12540 13110	11880 12420	.....to 220/440 ...or 1 .....to 230/460 ...or 1	
22000	300 to 1500 incl.	22000Y 23000Y	20900 21850	19800 20700	.....to 220/440 ...or 1 .....to 230/460 ...or 1	
33000	300 to 1500 incl.	33000Y 34500Y	31350 32775	29700 31050	.....to 220/440 ...or 1 .....to 230/460 ...or 1	
NOTE.—Transformers having low voltage rating of 230/460 are suitable for multiple service only.						

NOTE.—Transformers having low voltage rating of 230/460 are suitable for multiple service only.

NOTE —Voltage ratings in bold type will be considered the normal voltage ratings of these lines and transformer is suitable for operation at two voltage ratings this flexibility will be definitely in standard transformers having voltage ratings listed above will be designed for full rated kv

TA

Reference  
Number  
(9215)

TRANSFORMERS—Continued  
SINGLE PHASE POWER TRANSFORMERS  
SIZES ABOVE 200 KV-A.

FOR SUPPLYING LIGHTING AND POWER SERVICE  
STANDARD TYPES, FREQUENCIES, SIZES AND VOLTAGE RATINGS

STANDARD TYPES

Oil Immersed—Self Cooled  
Oil Immersed—Water Cooled  
Air Blast

STANDARD SIZES IN KV-A. CONTINUOUS RATINGS AT 55 DEG. C. RISE

Oil Immersed—Self Cooled

Oil Immersed—Water Cooled  
or Air Blast

STANDARD FREQUENCIES

25 Cycles per Second  
60 Cycles per Second

NOTE.—The application of Air Blast Transformers should be confined to systems where the voltage does not exceed 25,000

250	667	1667	5000	500	1250	3333	10000
333	833	2000	6667	667	1667	5000	
400	1000	2500	8333	833	2000	6667	
500	1250	3333	10000	1000	2500	8333	

NOTE.—See following table for sizes that are standard for the various system voltages.

STANDARD SIZES, VOLTAGE RATINGS AND TAPS OF SUBSTATION TRANSFORMERS FOR THE VARIOUS SYSTEM VOLTAGES

For Supplying Service Voltages 600 and below										For Supplying Distribution Voltages Above 600																			
Standard System Voltages	Standard Sizes for Each Voltage Class	Transformer High Voltage Ratings for Operation from Various Standard System Voltages				Transformer Low Voltage Ratings for Supplying Service Voltages 600 and Below				Standard Sizes for Each Voltage Class		Transformer High Voltage Ratings for Operation from Various Standard System Voltages				Transformer Low Voltage Ratings for Supplying Nominal 2300 or 4000-volt Distribution													
		On Full Winding	Approximately on Taps			Oil Immersed Self Cooled	Oil Immersed Water Cooled or Air Blast	On Full Winding	Approximately on Taps																				
			2½%	5%	7½%				10%	2½%	5%	7½%	10%																
2300	250 to 500 incl.	2200 2300	2145 2245	2090 2185	2035 2130	1980 2070	... to 220/110 (3-wire) ... or to 220/440 or to 550 ... to 230/115 (3-wire) ... or to 230/460 or to 576																						
4000	250 to 500 incl.	2200 4400 2300 4600	4290 4400 2185 4485	2090 4180 2185 4370	4070 3960 2070 4255	1980 3960 2070 4140	... to 220/110 (3-wire) ... or to 220/440 or to 550 ... to 230/115 (3-wire) ... or to 230/460 or to 576																						
6000	250 to 500 incl.	6600 8900	6435 6730	6270 6555	6105 6385	5940 6210	... to 220/440 or to 550 ... to 230/460 or to 576	250 to 1000 incl.	500 to 2300 incl.	8600	6435	6270	6105	5940 ... to 2300/4000Y															
11000	250 to 500 incl.	11000 11500	10725 11215	10450 10925	10175 10640	9900 10350	... to 220/440 or to 550 ... to 230/460 or to 576	230 to 2500 incl.	500 to 3000 incl.	11000	10725	10450	10175	9900 ... to 2300/4000Y															
13200	250 to 500 incl.	13200 13455	12870 13455	12540 13110	12210 12765	11880 12420	... to 220/440 or to 550 ... to 230/460 or to 576	250 to 2500 incl.	500 to 3000 incl.	13200	12870	12540	12210	11880 ... to 2300/4000Y															
22000	250 to 500 incl.	22000 23000	21450 22425	20900 21850	20350 21275	19800 20700	... to 220/440 or to 550 ... to 230/460 or to 576	250 to 2500 incl.	500 to 5000 incl.	22000	21450	20900	20350	19800 ... to 2300/4000Y															
33000	250 to 500 incl.	33000 34600	32175 33640	31350 32775	30525 31915	29700 31030	... to 220/440 or to 550 ... to 230/460 or to 576	250 to 2500 incl.	500 to 5000 incl.	33000	32175	31350	30525	29700 ... to 2300/4000Y															
NOTE.—Transformers having low voltage rating of 230/115 are arranged for series or three-wire service only. Transformers having low voltage rating of 230/460 are suitable for series or multiple service only.															NOTE.—Standard Single-phase Substation Transformers for supplying nominal 2300 or 4000-volt distribution and having voltage ratings listed above will be designed for successful operation when excited on full winding at 5% above their rated voltage.														

NOTE.—Transformers having low voltage rating of 230/115 are arranged for series or three-wire service only. Transformers having low voltage rating of 230/460 are suitable for series or multiple service only.

NOTE.—Standard Single-phase Substation Transformers for supplying nominal 2300 or 4000-volt distribution and having voltage ratings listed above, will be designed for successful operation when excited on full winding at 5% above their rated voltage.

NOTE.—Voltage ratings in bold type will be considered the normal voltage ratings of these lines and guarantees will be made only on these normal voltage ratings. It is understood, however, that where a transformer is suitable for operation at two voltage ratings this flexibility will be definitely indicated on the name plate, on the connection diagram or on a plaster inside the transformer cover.

Standard transformers having voltage ratings listed above will be designed for full rated kv-a. output at any specified tap voltage without exceeding guaranteed temperature rise.

TABLE IV

(Adopted Standard 5-30-1918.)

Reference  
Number  
(9215)

TRANSFORMERS—Continued  
**THREE PHASE POWER TRANSFORMERS**  
SIZES ABOVE 300 K.V.A.  
FOR SUPPLYING LIGHTING AND POWER SERVICE  
STANDARD TYPES, FREQUENCIES, SIZES AND VOLTAGE RATINGS

STANDARD TYPES

Oil Immersed—Self Cooled  
Oil Immersed—Water Cooled  
Air Blast

STANDARD SIZES IN K.V.A. CONTINUOUS RATINGS AT 55 DEG. C. RISE  
Oil Immersed—Self Cooled

Oil Immersed—Water Cooled  
or Air Blast

STANDARD FREQUENCIES

25 Cycles per Second  
60 Cycles per Second

Note.—The application of Air Blast  
on transformers should be confined  
to systems where the voltage does  
not exceed 25,000.

NOTE.—See following Table for sizes that are standard for the various system voltages.

STANDARD SIZES, VOLTAGE RATINGS AND TAPS OF SUBSTATION TRANSFORMERS FOR THE VARIOUS SYSTEM VOLTAGES

Standard System Voltages	For Supplying Service Voltages 600 and below						For Supplying Distribution Voltages Above 600					
	Standard Sizes for Each Voltage Class	Transformer High Voltage Ratings for Operation from Various Standard System Voltages			Transformer Low Voltage Ratings for Supplying Service Voltages 600 and Below			Standard Sizes for Each Voltage Class	Transformer High Voltage Ratings for Operation from Various Standard System Voltages		Transformer Low Voltage Ratings for Supplying Nominal 2300-volt Distribution	
		Oil Immersed Self Cooled	On Full Winding	Approximately on Taps		Oil Immersed Self Cooled	Oil Immersed Water Cooled or Air Blast		On Full Wind- ing	Approximately on Taps		
				5%	10%					5%	10%	
2300	300 to 1500 incl.	2200/3810Y 2300 4000Y	2090/3615Y 2183/3785Y	1980/3430Y 2070/3585Y	..... to 220/440 .. or to 530 ..... to 230 460 .. or to 575							
		2200Y	2090	1980	..... to 220/410 .. or to 530							
4600	300 to 1500 incl.	4400Y 4600Y	4180 4370	3960 4140	..... to 230 460 .. or to 575							
		6600Y	6270	5940	..... to 220/440 .. or to 530							
6600	300 to 1500 incl.	6900Y	6535	6210	..... to 230 460 .. or to 575	300 to 3000 incl.	750 to 7500 incl.	6600Y	6270	5940	..... to 2300	
11000	300 to 1500 incl.	11000Y 11900Y	10450 10923	9900 10350	..... to 220/440 .. or to 530 ..... to 230 460 .. or to 575	363 to 7500 incl.	750 to 15000 incl.	11000Y	10450	9900	..... to 2300	
13200	300 to 1500 incl.	13200Y 13900Y	12540 13110	11880 12420	..... to 220/440 .. or to 530 ..... to 230 460 .. or to 575	300 to 7500 incl.	750 to 15000 incl.	13200Y	12540	11880	..... to 2300	
22000	300 to 1500 incl.	22000Y 23000Y	20900 21830	19800 20700	..... to 220/440 .. or to 530 ..... to 230 460 .. or to 575	300 to 7500 incl.	750 to 15000 incl.	22000Y	20900	19800	..... to 2300	
33000	300 to 1500 incl.	33000Y 34500Y	31350 32773	29700 31050	..... to 220/440 .. or to 530 ..... to 230 460 .. or to 575	300 to 7500 incl.	750 to 15000 incl.	33000Y	31350	29700	..... to 2300	
		NOTE.—Transformers having low voltage rating of 230/460 are suitable for series or multiple service only.						NOTE.—Standard Three-phase Substation Transformers for supplying nominal 2300-volt distribution and having voltage ratings listed above, will be designed for successful operation when excited on full winding at 5% above their rated voltage.  Standard Three-phase Substation Transformers having voltage ratings listed above are not suitable for supplying 4000-volt distribution as such service would necessitate "Y" connection on both high and low voltage sides simultaneously and this connection may result in excessive stress in the windings due to harmonic voltages.				

NOTE.—Transformers having low voltage rating of 230/460 are suitable for series or multiple service only.

NOTE.—Standard Three-phase Substation Transformers for supplying nominal 2300-volt distribution and having voltage ratings listed above, will be designed for successful operation when excited on full winding at 5% above their rated voltage.  
Standard Three-phase Substation Transformers having voltage ratings listed above are not suitable for supplying 4000-volt distribution as such service would necessitate "Y" connection on both high and low voltage sides simultaneously and this connection may result in excessive stress in the windings due to harmonic voltages.

NOTE.—Voltage ratings in bold type will be considered the normal voltage ratings of these lines and guarantees will be made only on these normal voltage ratings. It is understood, however, that where a transformer is suitable for operation at two voltage ratings this flexibility will be definitely indicated on the name plate, on the connection diagram or on a poster inside the transformer cover.

Standard transformers having voltage ratings listed above will be designed for full rated k.v.a. output at any specified tap voltage without exceeding guaranteed temperature rise.

TABLE V

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)



ERS—Continued

VER TRANSFORMERS

VE 200 KV-A.

NG AND POWER SERVICE

S, SIZES AND VOLTAGE RATINGS

UOUS RATINGS AT 55 DEG. C. RISE

STANDARD FREQUENCIES

Oil Immersed—Water Cooled  
or Air Blast

25 Cycles per Second

60 Cycles per Second

750	2500	7500	30000
1000	3000	10000	
1200	3750	15000	
1500	5000	20000	
2000	6000	25000	

he various system voltages.

ION TRANSFORMERS FOR THE VARIOUS SYSTEM VOLTAGES

For Supplying Distribution Voltages Above 600

e Ratings for 600 and Below	Standard Sizes for Each Voltage Class		Transformer High Voltage Ratings for Operation from Various Standard System Voltages		Transformer Low Voltage Ratings for Supplying Nominal 2300-volt Distribution	
	Oil Immersed Self Cooled	Oil Immersed Water Cooled or Air Blast	On Full Wind- ing	Approximately on Taps		
				5%	10%	
to 550 to 575						
to 550 to 575						
to 550 to 575	300 to 3000 incl.	750 to 7500 incl.	6600Y	6270	5940	.....to 2300
to 550 to 575	300 to 7500 incl.	750 to 15000 incl.	11000Y	10450	9900	.....to 2300
to 550 to 575	300 to 7500 incl.	750 to 15000 incl.	13200Y	12540	11880	.....to 2300
to 550 to 575	300 to 7500 incl.	750 to 15000 incl.	22000Y	20900	19800	.....to 2300
to 550 to 575	300 to 7500 incl.	750 to 15000 incl.	33000Y	31350	29700	.....to 2300
able for series or			NOTE.—Standard Three-phase Substation Transformers for supplying nominal 2300-volt distribution and having voltage ratings listed above, will be designed for successful operation when excited on full winding at 5% above their rated voltage. Standard Three-phase Substation Transformers having voltage ratings listed above are not suitable for supplying 4000-volt distribution as such service would necessitate "Y" connection on both high and low voltage sides simultaneously and this connection may result in excessive stress in the windings due to harmonic voltages.			

guarantees will be made only on these normal voltage ratings. It is understood, however, that where a indicated on the name plate, on the connection diagram or on a paster inside the transformer cover.

-a. output at any specified tap voltage without exceeding guaranteed temperature rise.

BLE V

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

**TRANSFORMERS—Continued**

Reference  
Number

- (9300) RESERVED FOR RULES APPLICABLE ONLY TO DISTRIBUTION AND SUBSTATION TRANSFORMERS FOR SPECIAL SERVICE, SUCH AS TRANSFORMERS FOR OPERATING SYNCHRONOUS CONVERTERS, ETC.
- (9400) RESERVED FOR RULES APPLICABLE ONLY TO BELL RINGING AND TOY TRANSFORMERS.
- (9500) RESERVED FOR RULES APPLICABLE ONLY TO BALANCING COILS AND STREET LIGHTING EQUIPMENTS.



# POWER SWITCHBOARDS AND OIL CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Reference  
Number

(10100)

## **Rated Amperes.**

Oil circuit breakers shall be rated in R.M.S. amperes based on the permissible, observable temperature rise in accordance with Rule 721 Standardization Rules of the A. I. E. E.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

(10102)

## **Ambient Temperature.**

Power Club Rules 1060 and 5002 shall be followed, except that for oil circuit breakers the ambient temperature shall be determined by taking the average of the readings of three thermometers placed as follows: One twelve inches above, one twelve inches below, and one midway but twelve inches from the breaker as installed.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

(10103)

## **Rated Volts.**

Oil circuit breakers shall be rated in R.M.S. volts based on a dielectric test in accordance with Rule 722 Standardization Rules of the A. I. E. E.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

(10104)

## **Rated Interrupting Capacity.**

Oil circuit breakers shall be rated in R.M.S. amperes interrupting capacity in accordance with Rule 720 Standardization Rules of the A. I. E. E. (Revision of 1918) as follows:

“By interrupting (breaking or rupturing) capacity is meant the highest R.M.S. current at normal voltage which the device can interrupt under prescribed conditions at stated intervals a specified number of times.”

The “stated intervals” and “specified number of times” at a given current and voltage determine the duty imposed upon a breaker. The duty shall be assumed to be that the breaker will interrupt its rated R.M.S. current two times at a two-minute interval and then be in condition to be closed and carry its rated current until it is practical to inspect it and make necessary adjustments.

The “prescribed conditions” include the stored electro-static and magnetic energy of the system,

## POWER SWITCHBOARDS AND OIL CIRCUIT BREAKERS—*Continued*

Reference  
Number

re-establishment of an arc under transient voltage conditions and other variable conditions. These influences are considered as not differing widely in average systems and are to be taken into account in the factor of safety employed in the rating of breakers.

In addition a momentary carrying capacity in R.M.S. amperes shall be given.

Note.—The National Electric Light Association, through its Subcommittee on Switchboards, is taking an active interest in this subject and proposes to submit data and suggestions to manufacturers for their guidance in determining modifications of and additions to the above interrupting capacity rule.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

### STANDARD AMPERE RATINGS.

#### (10120) Frequency of Rating.

Ratings not otherwise specified are understood to be at 60 cycles. At and above 600 amperes, both 25 cycles and 60 cycles may be given.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

#### (10121) Standard 60 Cycle Ratings.

Existing oil circuit breakers, so far as possible, and all new designs of oil circuit breakers (other than industrial type) shall have ampere ratings at 60 cycles as follows:

200	1600
400	2000
600	2400
800	3000
1200	4000

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

#### (10122) Standard 25 Cycle Ratings.

Oil circuit breakers for 25 cycle service shall be standard 60 cycle breakers given their corresponding rating at 25 cycles.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

**POWER SWITCHBOARDS AND OIL CIRCUIT  
BREAKERS—Continued**

Reference  
Number

**STANDARD INTERRUPTING CAPACITY  
RATINGS.**

**(10140) Published Ratings.**

Published ampere interrupting capacity ratings shall be at standard voltages stated in Rule 130 and, in addition, at the following intermediate voltages:

6000	12000	30000
------	-------	-------

Interrupting capacities at intermediate voltages are obtained by inverse proportion related to the next higher listed voltage.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

**LIMITATIONS OF APPLICATION.**

**(10150) Panel and Panel Frame Mounting.**

(a) Panel mounting oil circuit breakers shall be limited to 800 amperes maximum rating, and panel frame mounting oil circuit breakers shall be limited to 2000 amperes maximum rating.

(b) Panel and panel frame mounting oil circuit breakers shall be limited to 2500 volts maximum rating.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)

**(10151) Series Trip Coils in Panel or Panel Frame  
Mounting Oil Circuit Breakers.**

Series trip coils in panel or panel frame mounting oil circuit breakers shall be limited as follows:

(a) Maximum current rating, 200 amperes.

(b) Maximum voltage rating of coils, 750 volts.

(Adopted Standard 5-23-1919.)





## RECOGNIZED DEPARTURES FROM THE STANDARDS OF THE ELECTRIC POWER CLUB.

### Reference Number

It is recognized by members of The Electric Power Club that the advance of the industry, the progressive development of the art of manufacturing electrical apparatus, and the rewards to which individual members are properly entitled as the result of initiative, research and invention, must not be retarded or curtailed by adopted standards to which the majority still subscribe; that during a period of change or progressive development honest differences of opinion may arise over a proposed change or departure from an existing standard; and that where there is reasonable evidence that such change is in the public interest, it is desirable that, while its merits are being generally demonstrated, the departure be formally recognized by The Electric Power Club as the authoritative body controlling the standardization of Electrical Apparatus.

In accordance with the above paragraph the following departures from standard practices and recommendations of The Electric Power Club have been formally recognized by The Electric Power Club:

1. 50° open type continuous duty motors for general purposes. (Recognized 5-23-1919.)
2. 50° direct current generators

For standard temperature ratings of The Electric Power Club see No. 5303.

(Recognized 5-23-1919.)



# INDEX

## A

	Reference Number
Abbreviations .....	1517
Acid Resisting .....	1001
Adjustable Speed Motor—Definition .....	1171
Adjustable Varying Speed Motor—Definition .....	1172
All Day Efficiency of Transformers, Calculation of .....	9048
Alternating Current Generators (See Generators A. C.) .....	6700
Alternating Current Motors (See Fractional H. P. and Large A. C. Motors.)	
Ambient Temperature	
Definition .....	1060
Standard for Reference .....	5002, 10102
Apparatus Application .....	4001
Armature	
Complete Armature—Definition .....	1262
Core—Definition .....	1263
Quill—Definition .....	1264
Shaft—Definition .....	1265
Sleeve—Definition .....	1266
Spider—Definition .....	1267
Assembled Bearing Bracket—Definition .....	1252
Assembled Bearing Pedestal—Definition .....	1255
Assembled Field Frame—Definition .....	1247
Automatic Starter—Definition .....	1519

## B

Back—Definition .....	1241
Balancing Coils .....	9500
Bare Motor—Definition .....	1246
Bearing Bracket Definition .....	1254
Bearing Sleeve—Definition .....	1257
Bearing, Outboard .....	6383, 6583
Bearing Pedestal—Definition .....	1256
Bell Ringing Transformers .....	9400
Bore—Armature Spider—D. C. Generator ...	6673, 6691
Bore—Rotor—A. C. Generator .....	6773, 6791
Brake Horse Power .....	6119, 6219
Brake, Magnet—Definition .....	1521
Break Down Torque .....	6237, 6438, 6538
Brush Dimensions .....	5402
Brush Holders—Definition .....	1260
Brush Holder Stud—Definition .....	1261
Brush Yoke—Definition .....	1259
Buffing Motors	
Frequencies .....	7918
General Classifications .....	7900

# INDEX—Continued

	Reference Number
Manufacturing Practice—Standard.....	7970
Name Plate Marking.....	7975
Overload.....	7932
Performance Specifications.....	7930
Rating Standards.....	7915
Temperature Rise .....	7931
Types.....	7901
Voltage Ratings.....	7917
<b>C</b>	
Capacity	
Circuit Breakers .....	10104, 10121, 10151
A. C. Generator.....	6716
D. C. Generator.....	6616
Transformers	
Definition .....	9216
Air Blast .....	9215
Distribution .....	9015
Oil Immersed, Self Cooled.....	9215
Oil Immersed, Water Cooled.....	9215
Centrifugal Starting Switch—Definition.....	1277
Centrifugal Clutch—Definition.....	1278
Circuit Breakers, Oil.....	10100-10151
Circulars, Standard Sizes for.....	2501
Commercial Standardization.....	2001—2501
Commutating Pole Motor with Stabilizing Wind- ing—Definition.....	1120
Commutation—D. C. Generators.....	6633
Commutator	
Bars—Definition.....	1269
Definition.....	1268
Filling—Definition.....	1273
Insulating Ring—Definition.....	1271
Insulating Segment—Definition .....	1272
Shell—Definition.....	1274
Complete Armature—Definition.....	1262
Complete Generator (See Generator)	
Complete Motor	
As Applied to Fractional H. P. Motors—Defini- tion.....	1244
As Applied to Large Power Motor—Definition....	1245
Compounding D. C. Generators.....	6634
Conductor, Resistive—Definition.....	1512
Consequential Damages.....	2004
Constant Speed Motor—Definition.....	1173
Constant Torque Resistor.....	1515
Contact, Magnetic—Definition.....	1505
Contact, Temperature Rise.....	8706

# INDEX—Continued

	Reference Number
Continuous Duty	
Definition.....	1050
Temperature Rise, A.C. Machines.....	
.....6231, 6431, 6451, 6531, 6551, 6731, 7931	
Temperature Rise, D.C. Machines.....	
.....6131, 6331, 6351, 6631, 7931	
Contracts, Standard Sizes.....	2501
Controllers	
Electric—Definition.....	1500
Full Magnetic—Definition.....	1501
Manual—Definition.....	1502
Semi-Magnetic.....	1503
Core, Armature—Definition.....	1263

## D

Departures from Standards, Recognized, Page.....	166
Dielectric Tests	
Fractional H. P. A. C. Motors.....	6240
Fractional H. P. D. C. Motors.....	6140
Large Power, A. C. Motors.....	6440, 6540
Large Power, D. C. Motors.....	6340
Generators, A. C. ....	6740
Generators, D. C.....	6640
Transformers .....	9040, 9240
Direct Current Generators (See Generators, D. C.)	
Direct Current Motors (See Fract. H. P. and Large D. C. Motors)	
Direction of Rotation.....	5401
Distribution Transformers .....	9001-9076
Drip Proof Apparatus—Definition.....	1002
Drop Out Voltage (or Current)—Definition.....	1525
Dust Proof.....	1003
Dust Tight.....	1004

## E

Efficiencies—Generators.....	6648, 6748
Efficiencies—Transformers .....	9048, 9248
All Day Calculation.....	9048
Definition .....	9048, 9248
Electric Controller—Definition.....	1500
Enclosed Machine	
Definition.....	1121
Temperature Rise...6131, 6231, 6351, 6451, 6551, 7931	
End Shield—Definition.....	1253
Engineering Data Forms, Standard Sizes for.....	2501
Explosion Proof.....	1005
Fan Duty Resistor.....	1516



# INDEX—Continued

## F

## Reference Number

Field Coil—Definition.....	1249
Field Frame.....	1248
Field Pole—Definition.....	1250
Forms, Standard Sizes for.....	2501
Fractional Horse Power Motors	
Alternating Current	
Bare Motor—Definition.....	1246
Classification of Single Phase.....	6201
Complete Motor.....	1244
Definition.....	1110
Dielectric Tests.....	6240
Direction of Rotation.....	5401
Frame Designation.....	6281
Frequencies.....	6218
General Guarantee.....	2001-4
Load and Speed Ratings.....	6219
Manufacturing Practice, Standard.....	6270
Name Plate Markings.....	6275
Performance Specifications.....	6230
Pulley Dimensions.....	6271
Rated Voltage, Allowable Variation from.....	6243
Rating Standards.....	6215
Shaft Diameters.....	6272
Temperature Rise.....	6231
Terminals.....	6280
Tolerance Limit and Dimensions.....	6274
Voltage Ratings.....	6217
Direct Current	
Bare Motor Definition.....	1246
Commercial Practice, Standard.....	6190
Complete Motor Definition.....	1244
Definition.....	1110
Dielectric Tests.....	6140
Direction of Rotation.....	5401
Frame Designation.....	6181
General Guarantee.....	2001-4
Load and Speed Ratings.....	6119
Manufacturing Practices, Standard.....	6170
Name Plate Marking.....	6175
Performance Specifications.....	6130
Pulley Dimensions.....	6171
Rated Voltage, Allowable Variation from.....	6143
Rating Standards.....	6115
Resistance Starter.....	6191
Shaft Diameters.....	6172
Speed, Allowable Variation in Rated.....	6144
Speed Change Due to Heating.....	6139

# INDEX—Continued

	Reference Number
Temperature Rise.....	6131
Terminals .....	6180
Tolerance Limits in Dimensions.....	6174
Voltage Ratings .....	6117
Frequencies .....	6218, 6418, 6518, 6718, 7918, 10120
Distribution Transformers .....	9015
Power Transformers .....	9215
Frequency, Allowable Combined Variation of Volt- age and .....	6445, 6545
Frequencies, Allowable Variation from Rated.....	6444, 6544
Front—Definition .....	1240
Full Magnetic Controller—Definition.....	1501

## G

Gas Tight .....	1006
General Engineering Recommendations.....	5001-5404
Generating Station Transformers	
Definition .....	9201
Generator	
Alternating Current	
Basis of Rating.....	6716
Belt Type—Definition .....	1242
Bore of Rotor.....	6773
Commercial Practice .....	6790
Dielectric Test .....	6740
Direction of Rotation.....	5401
Efficiency .....	6748
Engine Type—Definition .....	1242
Excitation Voltage .....	6733, 6724
Frequencies .....	6718
General Guarantee .....	2001-4
Manufacturing Practices .....	6770
Name Plate Marking.....	6775
Overload .....	6732
Performance Specifications .....	6730
Power Factor .....	6747
Pressing Rotor on Engine Shaft.....	6793
Rating Standards .....	6715
Special Bores .....	6791
Temperature Rise .....	6731
Voltage Ratings .....	6717
Water Wheel Type—Definition.....	1242
Direct Current	
Armature Spider, Bore of.....	6673
Armature Spider, Special Bore of.....	6691
Belt Type—Definition .....	1243

# INDEX—Continued

	Reference Number
Capacity.....	6616
Commercial Practice.....	6690
Commutation.....	6633
Compounding.....	6634
Dielectric Tests.....	6640
Direction of Rotation.....	5401
Efficiency.....	6648
Engine Type—Definition.....	1243
General Guarantee.....	2001-4
Manufacturing Practice, Standard.....	6670
Name Plate Markings.....	6675
Overload.....	6632
Performance Specifications.....	6630
Pressing Armature on Shaft.....	6693
Rating Standards.....	6615
Temperature Rise.....	6631
Voltage Ratings.....	6617
Voltage Regulation.....	6635
Witness Tests.....	6692
Government Specifications.....	2025
Grinding Motors	
Frequencies.....	7918
General Classifications.....	7900
Manufacturing Practice, Standard.....	7970
Name Plate Marking.....	7975
Overload.....	7932
Performance Specifications.....	7930
Rating Standards.....	7915
Speed Ratings.....	7920
Temperature Rise.....	7931
Types.....	7901
Voltage Ratings.....	7917
Guarantee, General, for Motors and Generators....	2001-4

## H

Heating, Speed Change Due to.....6139, 6339, 6359

## I

### Industrial Control

Automatic Starters .....	8822, 8824
Basis of Rating.....	8702
Detail Specifications .....	8820
Diagrams .....	8601
Enclosing Cases .....	8803
Low Voltage Protection.....	8802
Manual Starters .....	8821, 8823
Non-Corrodible Material .....	8804

# INDEX—Continued

	Reference Number
Overload Protection .....	8801
Rating Standards .....	8701
Resistors, Service Classification.....	8703
Standard Specifications .....	8800
Symbols .....	8602
Temperature Rise, Bus Bars.....	8707
Temperature Rise, Contactors.....	8706
Temperature Rise, Resistors.....	8705
Under Voltage Protection.....	8802
Voltage, Range of Operating.....	8704
Insulation Tests of Transformers	
How Made .....	9040, 9240
Maximum Values for Distribution Transformers.....	9040
Maximum Values for Power Transformers.....	9240
Measurement of Voltage.....	9040, 9240
Time of Application.....	9040, 9240
Insulating Materials, Classification of.....	5001
Insulating Rings, Commutator—Definition.....	1271
Insulating Segments—Definition.....	1272
Intermittent Duty—Definition.....	1051

## L

### Large Power Motors

#### Alternating Current, Polyphase

##### Allowable Combined Variation of Voltage and

Frequency.....	6545
Bare Motor—Definition .....	1246
Classification of .....	6501
Complete Motor—Definition.....	1245
Definition.....	1111
Dielectric Test.....	6540
Direction of Rotation.....	5401
Elevator Motor, Basis of Rating.....	6516
Frequencies.....	6518
Frequency, Allowable Variation from Rated....	6544
General Guarantee.....	2001-4
Load Ratings.....	6519
Manufacturing Practices.....	6570
Name Plate Markings.....	6575
Outboard Bearings.....	6583
Overload Rating.....	6532, 6552
Performance Specifications.....	6530, 6550
Pulley Dimensions .....	6571
Rated Voltage, Allowable Variation from.....	6543
Rating Standards.....	6515
Shaft Dimensions .....	6572
Taper Shafts .....	5400

# INDEX—Continued

	Reference Number
Temperature Rise .....	6531, 6551
Terminals for Cable Connections.....	6580
Tolerance Limits in Dimensions.....	6574
Torque Characteristics .....	6536-8
Voltage Ratings .....	6517
Alternating Current Single Phase	
Allowable Combined Variation of Voltage and Frequency .....	6445
Bare Motor—Definition .....	1246
Classification of .....	6401
Complete Motor—Definition .....	1245
Definition .....	1111
Dielectric Test .....	6440
Direction of Rotation.....	5401
Frequencies .....	6418
Frequencies, Allowable Variation from Rated..	6444
General Guarantee .....	2001-4
Load and Speed Ratings.....	6419
Manufacturing Practice, Standard.....	6470
Name Plate Marking.....	6475
Overload Ratings .....	6432, 6452
Performance Specifications .....	6430, 6450
Pulley Dimensions .....	6471
Rated Standards .....	6415
Shaft Dimensions .....	6472
Taper Shafts .....	5400
Temperature Rise .....	6431, 6451
Tolerance Limits in Dimensions.....	6474
Torque Characteristics .....	6436-8
Voltage Ratings .....	6471
Direct Current	
Bare Copper Winding, Temperature Rise.....	6331
Bare Motor Definition.....	1246
Change in Speed Due to Heating.....	6339, 6359
Complete Motor—Definition .....	1245
Definition .....	1111
Dielectric Test .....	6340
Direction of Rotation, Standard.....	5401
General Guarantee .....	2001-4
Load and Speed Ratings.....	6319
Manufacturing Practice, Standard.....	6370
Name Plate Marking.....	6375
Outboard Bearings.....	6383
Overload .....	6332, 6352
Performance Specifications .....	6330, 6350
Pulley Sizes .....	6371
Rated Voltage, Allowable Variation from.....	6343



## INDEX—Continued

	Reference Number
Rating Standards.....	6315
Shaft Dimensions .....	6372
Sh or Time Rating.....	6321
Speed, Allowable Variation from Rated.....	6344
Speed Change Due to Heating.....	6339, 6359
Speed Ratios .....	6322
Taper Shafts.....	5400
Temperature Rise .....	6331, 6351
Terminals for Cable Connections.....	6380
Tolerance Limits in Dimensions.....	6374
Voltage Ratings.....	6317
Load, Rated—Definition.....	1190
Load Ratings	
Fractional H. P. A. C. Motors.....	6219
Fractional H. P. D. C. Motors.....	6119
Large Power Motors, A. C.....	6419, 6519
Large Power Motors, D. C.....	6319
Losses—Transformers .....	9048, 9248
Low Voltage Protection.....	1506, 8802
Low Voltage Release.....	1507, 8802

## M

Magnet Brake—Definition .....	1521
Magnetic Contactor—Definition .....	1505
Magnetic Controllers	
Full Magnetic—Definition .....	1501
Semi-Magnetic—Definition .....	1503
Manual Controller—Definition .....	1502
Manufacturing Practices, 6170, 6270, 6370, 6470, 6570, 6670, 6770, 7870, 7970	
Master-Switch—Definition .....	1504
Measurement—Transformers	
Of Load Losses .....	9048, 9248
Of No Load Losses .....	9048, 9248
Of Temperature .....	9031, 9231
Of Test Voltage .....	9040, 9240
Method of Measuring Temperatures .....	5301
Mining Locomotives	
Commercial Practice .....	7890
Draw Bar Pull .....	7836
General Classifications .....	7800
Guarantee .....	7849
Headlight .....	7872
Manufacturing Practice .....	7870
Motor Rating .....	7816
Performance Specifications .....	7830
Rating Standards .....	7815



# INDEX—Continued

	Reference Number
Sizes, Standard.....	7819
Temperature Rise.....	7831
Track Gauge.....	7873
Trolley Poles and Switches.....	7871
Types.....	7801
Voltage Ratings.....	7817
Weights in Specifications.....	7891
Moisture Resisting Apparatus—Definition .....	1007
Motor Service Rules, N. E. L. A.....	3000
Multiple Connections	
On 2300 Volt Transformers.....	9017, 9217
Ratios Other Than 2:1 or More Than One Com- bination .....	9017, 9217
Standard Combinations .....	9017, 9217
Transformers of 6900 Volt Class.....	9017, 9217
Multi-Speed Motor—Definition.....	1174

## N

Name Plate Marking	
Buffing Motors.....	7975
Fractional H. P. A. C. Motors.....	6275
Fractional H. P. D. C. Motors.....	6175
Generators, A. C.....	6775
Generators, D. C.....	6675
Grinding Motors.....	7975
Large Power A. C. Motors.....	6475, 6575
Large Power D. C. Motors.....	6375
N. E. L. A. Motor Service Rules.....	3000
Nomenclature .....	1001-1525
Non-Corrodible Material .....	8804
Normal Speed—Definition.....	1170

## O

Oil Circuit Breakers.....	10100-10151
Oil—Transformer	
Maximum Allowable Temperature.....	9231
Oil Rings—Definition.....	1258
Open Machines	
Definition.....	1122
Temperature Rise.....	6131, 6231, 6331, 6351, 6431, 6451, 6531, 6551, 6631, 6731
Outboard Bearings.....	6383, 6583
Overload Protection .....	1520, 8801
Overload Ratings.....	6332, 6352, 6432, 6452, 6532, 6552 6632, 6732, 7932

# INDEX—Continued

	Reference Number
Overload Temperature	
Method of Taking.....	5302
Temperature Rise.....	6131, 6231, 6331, 6431, 6531, 6631, 7931

## P

Performance Specifications	
Buffing Motors.....	7930
Fractional H. P. A. C. Motors.....	6230
Fractional H. P. D. C. Motors.....	6130
Generators, A. C.....	6730
Generators, D. C.....	6630
Grinding Motors.....	7930
Large Power Motors, A. C.....	6430, 6450, 6530, 6550
Large Power Motors, D. C.....	6330, 6350
Mining Locomotives.....	7830
Periodic Duty—Definition.....	1052
Phase Failure Protection—Definition.....	1508
Phase Reversal Protection—Definition.....	1509
Pick-up Voltage (or Current)—Definition.....	1523
Pole Piece.....	1250
Pole Shoe.....	1251
Polyphase Motors (See Large Power Motors, Poly- phase)	
Power Motors (See Large Power Motors)	
Power Transformers .....	9200-9276
Price Sheets, Standard Sizes for.....	2501
Pulley Dimensions.....	6171, 6271, 6371, 6471, 6571

## Q

Quill, Armature—Definition.....	1264
---------------------------------	------

## R

Rated Load—Definition.....	1190
Rating—Transformers .....	9015, 9215
Recognized Departures from Adopted Standards...	
.....	Page 177
Regulation—Generators.....	6635
Regulation—Transformers .....	9035, 9235
Relay—Definition.....	1510
Resistance—Definition.....	1511
Resistive Conductor—Definition .....	1512
Resistor .....	1513, 8703
Resistor, Constant Torque—Definition.....	1515
Resistor, Fan Duty—Definition.....	1516
Resistor, Temperature of.....	8705
Rheostat—Definition.....	1514

	Reference Number
Rings, Slip—Definition.....	1275
Room Temperature (See Ambient Temperature)....	1060
Rotation, Standard Direction of.....	5401
Rotor, Bore of—A. C. Generators.....	6773
Runs, Overload.....	5302

S

Safety Regulations.....	3000
Sealing Voltage (or Current)—Definition.....	1524
Segments, Insulating—Definition.....	1272
Selection of Proper Motors and Generators.....	4001
Semi-Enclosed Machine—Definition.....	1123
Temperature Rise.....	6351, 6451, 6551
Semi-Magnetic Controller—Definition.....	1503
Series Multiple Connections (See Multiple Con- nections)	
Shaft	
Armature—Definition.....	1265
Standard Diameters .....	6172, 6272, 6372, 6472, 6572
Standard Taper.....	5400
Sheet Sizes.....	2501
Short Circuiter—Definition.....	1279
Single Phase Motors (See Fract. H. P. A. C. and Large Power Single Phase Motors)	
Single Phase Motor Parts.....	1276 to 1279
Sleeve, Armature—Definition.....	1266
Slip Ring—Definition.....	1275
Speed, Normal—Definition.....	1170
Speed Ratings	
Allowable Variations from.....	6144, 6344
Change in, Due to Heating.....	6139, 6339, 6359
Fractional H. P. A. C. Motors.....	6219
Fractional H. P. D. C. Motors.....	6119
Grinding Motors.....	7920
Large Power A. C. Motors.....	6419, 6519
Large Power D. C. Motors.....	6319
Spider, Armature—Definition.....	1267
Splash Proof.....	1008
Split Phase Winding—Definition.....	1276
Starter, Automatic .....	1519, 8822, 8824
Starter—Definition .....	1518
Starter, Manual .....	8821, 8823
Starters, Resistance .....	6191
Starting Switch, Centrifugal—Definition.....	1277
Stud, Brush Holder—Definition.....	1261
Submersible Apparatus—Definition.....	1009
Substation Transformers—Definition .....	9201
Switch, Master—Definition.....	1504

# INDEX—Continued

	Reference Number
<b>T</b>	
Symbols, Industrial Control.....	8602
Tapered Shafts .....	6400
Taps—Transformer (See Voltage Taps)	
Temperature	
Measurements .....	5301
Overload .....	5302
Ratings of Motors and Generators.....	5303
Rise, Buffing Motors .....	7931
Rise, Bus Bars .....	8707
Rise, Contactors .....	8706
Rise, Fractional H. P. A. C. Motors.....	6231
Rise, Fractional H. P. D. C. Motors.....	6131
Rise, Generators, A. C.....	6731
Rise, Generators, D. C.....	6631
Rise, Grinding Motors .....	7931
Rise, Large Power A. C. Motors, 6431, 6451, 6531, 6651	
Rise, Large Power D. C. Motors.....	6331, 6351
Rise, Mining Locomotives .....	7831
Rise, Resistors .....	8705
Transformer .....	9031, 9231
Coefficient of Copper.....	9031, 9231
Method of Measuring in Transformer Wind-	
ings .....	9031, 9231
Oil .....	9031, 9231
Terminals .....	6180, 6280
Terminal Connectors .....	5403
Terminal Markings .....	5404, 9076, 9276
Tests, Duration of.....	5300
Tests, Transformer Temperature Method of Load-	
ing.....	9031, 9231
Time Ratings	
Definition .....	1061
Short Time .....	6321, 6351, 6451, 6551, 7931
Standard .....	5300
Tolerance Limits in Dimensions.....	
.....	6174, 6274, 6374, 6474, 6574
Torque Characteristics .....	6436-8, 6536-8
Transformers .....	9000-9500
Toy Transformers .....	9400
Types—Power Transformers .....	9215

# U

Universal Motor .....	1124
Unusual Risks .....	4001

# INDEX—Continued

## V

## Reference Number

Varying Duty—Definition .....	1053
Varying Speed Motor—Definition.....	1175
Voltage Excitation—A. C. Generators.....	6724
Voltage Regulation .....	6635
Voltage Ratings	
Allowable Variations from.....	
.....6143, 6243, 6343, 6443, 6543, 8704	
Allowable Combined Variation from Voltage and	
Frequency.....	6445, 6545
Buffing Motors .....	7917
Circuit Breakers .....	10103
Distribution Transformers .....	9017
Power Transformers .....	9217
Fractional H. P. A. C. Motors.....	6217
Fractional H. P. D. C. Motors.....	6117
Generators, A. C.....	6717
Generators, D. C.....	6617
Grinding Motors .....	7917
Large Power A. C. Motors.....	6417, 6517
Large Power D. C. Motors.....	6317
Mining Locomotives .....	7817
Voltage Taps—Transformers .....	9023, 9223

## W

Wave Form—Transformers	
Deviation of .....	9048, 9248
Wear Allowance—Definition .....	1522
Weather Proof .....	1010

## Y

Yoke, Brush Holder—Definition.....	1259
------------------------------------	------







## ADDENDA

---

THE FOLLOWING SHEETS CONTAIN  
CERTAIN INFORMATION RELATIVE  
TO MEMBER COMPANIES OF THE  
ELECTRIC POWER CLUB. ONE  
PAGE ONLY IS ALLOTTED TO EACH.  
THE INFORMATION GIVEN IS AS  
FOLLOWS:

NAME AND ADDRESS,

OFFICERS,

APPARATUS MANUFACTURED,

BRANCH OFFICES.

*Insertion is alphabetical.*



# The Adams-Bagnell Electric Co.

CLEVELAND, OHIO

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED:

*Abolites: A line of Vitreous Enameled Reflectors for Industrial Plants, Yardways, Signs and Show Windows, Garages and Shop Offices.*

*Gyrofans: A. C. and D. C. Ceiling and Column Type Fans, eliminating the bad points and combining the good points of Oscillating and Paddle Fans.*

*Small Motors: A. C. and D. C. Standard and Special Voltages and Frequencies.*

*Vitreous Enameling.*

*Trade Names: "AB," "Adams-Bagnall," "Gyrofan," "Abolites."*



# Allen-Bradley Company

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Electric Current Controlling Devices*

## BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK	. .	50 Church Street
CHICAGO	. .	57 E. Jackson Blvd.
CLEVELAND	. .	926 Citizens Building
PHILADELPHIA	. .	910 Finance Bldg.
PITTSBURG	. .	414 Fulton Bldg.
DENVER	. .	Denham Bldg.
BOSTON	. .	161 Devonshire St.
BUFFALO	. .	651 Ellicott Square
SAN FRANCISCO		Rialto Building
LOS ANGELES	. .	207 I. W. Hallman Bldg.
MONTREAL	. .	84-98 St. Antoine St.
SEATTLE	. .	L. C. Smith Bldg.

# Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Company

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

*Apparatus manufactured by Electrical Department at West Allis, Wis., and Norwood, Ohio, works.*

*Direct and alternating current generators and motors in all types and capacities; rotary converters; motor generator sets; frequency changers; synchronous converters; distribution and power transformers; switchboards; special electrical apparatus; small belt-driven and motor-driven air compressors.*

## BRANCH OFFICES

ATLANTA, GA.  
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.  
BOSTON, MASS.  
BUFFALO, N. Y.  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
CHICAGO, ILL.  
CINCINNATI, OHIO  
CLEVELAND, OHIO  
DALLAS, TEXAS  
DENVER, COLO.  
DETROIT, MICH.  
DULUTH, MINN.  
EL PASO, TEXAS  
KANSAS CITY, MO.

LOS ANGELES, CAL.  
MILWAUKEE, WIS.  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.  
NEW ORLEANS, LA.  
NEW YORK, N. Y.  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.  
PITTSBURGH, PA.  
PORTLAND, OREGON  
ST. LOUIS, MO.  
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH  
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.  
SEATTLE, WASH.  
TOLEDO, OHIO  
WILKES-BARRE, PA.

## FOREIGN OFFICES

LONDON, ENGLAND  
PARIS, FRANCE

SANTIAGO, CHILE.  
RIO JANEIRO, BRAZIL.

AGENCIES IN ALL PRINCIPAL  
FOREIGN COUNTRIES



# American Transformer Company

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY  
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

---

## OFFICERS

WARREN F. HUBLEY  
M. H. HARROLD

President and Treasurer  
Vice-President and Secretary

---

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*"Custom Made" Transformers  
for  
Testing, Radio, Laboratory, Welding,  
High Frequency  
Electro Chemical and  
Electro Metallurgical Purposes*

*Reactances, and All Special Applications of the  
Transformer*

# Automatic Switch Company

154 GRAND STREET

NEW YORK, N. Y.

## OFFICERS

DAVID H. DARRIN . . . . . PRESIDENT

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Direct and Alternating Current Automatic Motor Starters  
and Switches*

*Elevator Controllers*

*Printing Press Controllers*

*Machine Tool Controllers*

*Organ Controllers*

*Vacuum Cleaner Controllers*

*Speed Regulating Controllers*

*Hoist and Conveyor Controllers*

*Pump Controllers*

*Compressor Controllers*

*Pressure, Vacuum and Temperature Regulating Switches*

*Magnetically Operated Valves and Damper Movements*

*Lifting Magnets*

*Elevator Safety Switches*

# Bell Electric Motor Company

BELL TERMINAL

GARWOOD, N. J.

## OFFICERS

A. C. BELL . . . . .	PRESIDENT
T. R. BELL . . . . .	VICE-PRESIDENT
A. L. BELL . . . . .	SECRETARY

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Single-phase — Repulsion — Induction Motors*

*Polyphase Motors (Squirrel Cage and Compensated type)*

*Direct Current Motors and Generators*

## BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK CITY . . . . . 30 Church Street

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS . . . . . Monadnock Building

NOTE: SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS CAN BE MADE COVERING  
THE SALE OF THE ABOVE APPARATUS WITH MEM-  
BER COMPANIES.

# *The Black & Decker Mfg. Co.*

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, U. S. A.

S. DUNCAN BLACK.....President  
A. G. DECKER.....Vice-President  
R. W. PROCTER.....Sales Manager  
G. W. BROGAN.....Advertising Manager

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

Electric Air Compressors

Portable Electric Drills

Electric Valve Grinders

## BRANCH OFFICES

BOSTON.....169 Massachusetts Ave.  
NEW YORK.....2920 Equitable Bldg.  
PHILADELPHIA.....303 West End Trust Bldg.  
ATLANTA.....314-315 Chamber of Commerce  
SAN FRANCISCO.....918 Hearst Bldg.  
LOS ANGELES.....310 Hibernian Bank Bldg.  
SEATTLE.....201 Maynard Bldg.  
CHICAGO.....1438 S. Michigan Ave.  
DETROIT.....115 State St.  
CLEVELAND.....6523 Euclid Ave.  
BUFFALO.....198 Hutchinson Ave.  
LONDON.....Mr. R. A. Rothermel, 2426 Maddox St.,  
Regent St., London, W. 1.  
PARIS.....American Trading Co., 64 Rue de la Chaussee  
d'Antin, Paris, France.  
BRUSSELS.....American Trading Co., 148 Rue Nueve,  
Brussels, Belgium.

# Bodine Electric Company

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY  
OHIO AND OAKLEY BOULEVARD

CHICAGO, ILL.

## OFFICERS

C. D. BODINE . . .	PRESIDENT
E. C. BODINE . . .	VICE-PRESIDENT
P. J. BODINE . . .	SECRETARY AND TREASURER

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Direct Current Motors 1-100 to 1-4 H.P.*

*Alternating Current Motors 1-100 to 1-4 H.P.*

*Electric Bench Grinders*

*Dynamotors, Motor-Generators and Cautery Generators  
for Physicians*

*Jewelers' and Dental Motors*

*Rotary Converters*

*Centrifuges*

AGENCIES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

# Burke Electric Company

ERIE, PENN.

## OFFICERS

JAMES BURKE . . . .	PRESIDENT
GEORGE H. WINKLER, JR. .	VICE-PRESIDENT
G. IRVING BLAKE . . . .	TREASURER
CHARLES H. SCHUM . . . .	SECRETARY

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

### DIRECT CURRENT

*Engine Type Generators*  
*3 Wire Eng. Type " "*  
*Belted Type " "*  
*3 Wire Belt Type " "*  
*Coupled Type " "*  
*Motors*  
*Adjustable Speed Motors*  
*Crane Motors*  
*Elevator Motors*  
*Small D. C. Motors*

### ALTERNATING CURRENT

*Engine Type Alternators*  
*Belted Type " "*  
*Coupled Type " "*  
*Synchronous Motors*  
*Induction Motors*  
*Adjustable Varying Speed*  
*Ind. Motors*  
*Synchronous Ind. Motors*  
*Crane Motors*  
*Elevator Motors*  
*Transformers*  
*Small A. C. Motors*

*Universal Motors for operating on both A.C. and D.C.*

*Burke Electric Company Speed Change System*

*Electric Arc Welding Equipments*

*A. C. and D. C. Mill Motors      Motor Generator Sets*

## BRANCH SALES OFFICES

NEW YORK.....	513 Hudson Terminal Building
PHILADELPHIA.....	1505 Arch St.
PITTSBURG.....	739 Oliver Building
CLEVELAND.....	819 Illuminating Building
BUFFALO.....	510 Morgan Building
DETROIT.....	1904 Dime Bank Building

Selling Agencies in Other Principal Cities



# Century Electric Company

Main Office and Works

19th, Pine to Olive Streets  
ST. LOUIS, MO.

## OFFICERS

E. S. PILLSBURY.....	President
S. M. JONES.....	Vice-President
R. J. RUSSELL.....	Vice-President and Secretary
J. L. WOODRESS..	Sales Manager and Assistant Secretary
JOHN HERGET .....	Treasurer
B. M. WHITTEMORE.....	Assistant Treasurer

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Century* Single Phase  
Alternating Current Motors

*Century* Polyphase  
Alternating Current Motors

*"Invincible"* Split Phase  
Alternating Current Motors

*Century* Fan Motors  
Alternating Current

Branch Sales Offices and Stocks at

ATLANTA  
BOSTON  
CHATTANOOGA  
CHICAGO  
CINCINNATI  
CLEVELAND  
DALLAS  
DENVER  
DES MOINES  
DETROIT  
GREENSBORO  
KANSAS CITY

LITTLE ROCK  
LOS ANGELES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
NEW YORK  
PHILADELPHIA  
PITTSBURG  
PORTLAND  
ROCHESTER  
SALT LAKE CITY  
SAN FRANCISCO  
SEATTLE  
SPOKANE

Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver, Winnipeg, Canada.

# Chandeysson Electric Company

ST. LOUIS, U. S. A.

---

## OFFICERS

P. I. CHANDEYSSON.....President  
W. C. FORDER.....Treasurer  
A. C. F. MEYER.....Secretary

---

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED:

*Chandeysson "Special" Direct to Shaft Connected Sewing Machine Motors.*

*Direct Current Motors, Constant Speed.*

*Direct Current Generators.*

*Direct Current Motors, Adjustable Speed.*

*Motor Generator Sets.*

*Electrolytic Dynamos.*

# Chicago Pneumatic Tool Company

6 E. 44th St., New York City.

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

Little Giant Portable Electric Drills and Grinders; Little Giant Electric Hammer Drills; Boyer Pneumatic Riveting and Chipping Hammers; Portable Pneumatic Hoists; Little Giant Air Drills and Grinders; "Chicago Pneumatic" Air Compressors and Vacuum Pumps; Giant Fuel Oil, Gas, Gasoline and Steam Engines; Rock Drills; Coal Drills.

## BRANCH OFFICES

Birmingham, Ala.  
Boston, Mass.  
Buffalo, N. Y.  
Chicago, Ill.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Cleveland, Ohio.  
Detroit, Mich.  
Eldorado, Kan.  
Houston, Tex.  
Los Angeles, Cal.  
Milwaukee, Wis.

Minneapolis, Minn.  
New Orleans, La.  
New York, N. Y.  
Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Portland, Ore.  
Richmond, Va.  
St. Louis, Mo.  
San Francisco, Cal.  
Seattle, Wash.  
Tulsa, Okla.

Tucson, Ariz.



Depend Upon That Name

# The Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co.

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

---

## OFFICERS

LOUIS J. GOLDMAN.....President  
JOSEPH WOLF .....Vice-President  
J. ALBERT GOLDMAN.....Treasurer  
BEN L. HEIDINGSFELD.....Secretary

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

Portable Electrical Drills

Portable Electrical Grinders

## Offices in the Following Cities:

NEW YORK.....50 Church St.  
BOSTON.....259 Franklin Ave.  
DETROIT.....2 Goebel Bldg.

# Jas. Clark, Jr., Electric Co., Inc.

520 MAIN STREET

LOUISVILLE, KY.

## OFFICERS

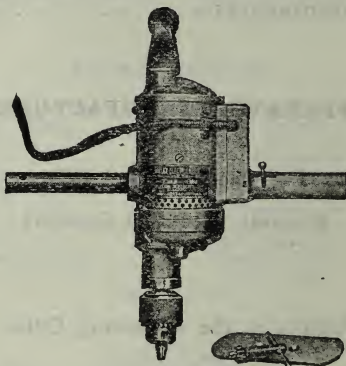
JAS. CLARK, JR.	.	PRESIDENT AND TREASURER
W. S. CLARK	.	SECRETARY AND ASST. TREAS.
C. E. WILLEY	.	VICE-PRESIDENT AND SUPT.

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Portable Drills,  
Center Grinders,  
Buffers and Bench Grinders,*

*A.C. & D.C.*

*" "*  
*" "*



*Floor Grinders,  
Sensitive Drills,  
Locomotive Turntable Motors,  
Alternating and Direct Current Motors,  
Alternating and Direct Current Dynamos.*

*A.C. & D.C.*

*" "*  
*" "*

*All tools electrically driven*

# The Cleveland Electric Motor Co.

CLEVELAND, OHIO

---

Apparatus Manufactured

*Polyphase  
Induction  
Motors*

*2 to 50 Horse Power*

---

Representatives in Principle Cities





# Electrical Manufacturing Co.

Main Office and Factory  
SOUTH BOSTON, MASS.

## MANUFACTURERS OF

Air Circuit Breakers  
Oil Motor Starters  
Oil Switches and Circuit Breakers  
Relays  
Switchboards  
Transformers

## BRANCH OFFICES

Akron, Ohio.  
Albany, N. Y.  
Birmingham, Ala.  
Buffalo, N. Y.  
Charlotte, N. C.  
Chicago, Ill.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Cleveland, Ohio.  
Dallas, Texas.  
Denver, Colo.  
Detroit, Mich.  
Jacksonville, Fla.  
Kansas City, Mo.

Los Angeles, Cal.  
Miami, Fla.  
Minneapolis, Minn.  
New Orleans, La.  
New York City, N. Y.  
Philadelphia, Pa.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Salt Lake City, Utah.  
San Francisco, Cal.  
Seattle, Wash.  
St. Louis, Mo.  
Washington, D. C.  
Youngstown, Ohio.

# Crocker-Wheeler Company

Main Office and Works

AMPERE, NEW JERSEY, U. S. A.

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED:

### *ALTERNATING CURRENT APPARATUS:*

*Generators for Engine Drive; Generators for Belt Drive; Generators for Three-Wire Systems; Polyphase Induction Motors; Single Phase Induction Motors (fractional horsepower sizes); Synchronous Motor-Generator Sets; Induction Motor-Generator Sets.*

### *DIRECT CURRENT APPARATUS:*

*Generators for Engine Drive; Generators for Belt Drive; Generators for Three-Wire Systems; Motors for Belt, Coupled or Geared Drive; Mill Motors for Heavy Duty, Intermittent Service; Motor-Generator Sets.*

## BRANCH OFFICES

BOSTON  
NEW YORK  
SAN FRANCISCO  
BIRMINGHAM  
CHICAGO  
PHILADELPHIA

SYRACUSE  
NEWARK  
CLEVELAND  
PITTSBURG  
BALTIMORE  
NEW HAVEN

# The Cutler-Hammer Mfg. Co.

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Motor Starting and Controlling Apparatus for  
D. C. and A. C. Motors  
Dynamo Field Rheostats  
Theater Dimmers  
Float Switches  
Pressure and Vacuum Regulators  
Machine Tool Controllers  
Magnetic Switches  
Lifting Magnets  
Magnetic Clutch-Brakes  
Lamp Sockets, Switches, Attachment Plugs and  
other wiring devices  
Printing Press Controllers and Equipment  
Industrial Heating Appliances  
C-H Magnetic Gear Shift for gasoline auto-  
mobiles  
Electric Brakes  
Magnetic Separator Pulleys  
Dean Remote Valve Control  
Battery Charging Equipment  
Molded Insulation Material*

## BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK . . .	Hudson Terminal, 50 Church Street
PITTSBURGH . . .	Farmers' Bank Building
PHILADELPHIA . . .	Commonwealth Building
CHICAGO . . .	Peoples' Gas Building
BOSTON . . .	Columbian Life Building
CLEVELAND . . .	Guardian Building
DETROIT . . .	Gwynne Building
DENVER . . .	Kresge Building
PACIFIC COAST AGN. . .	H. B. Squires Co., 583 How- ard Street, San Francisco San Fernando Building, Los Angeles 552 First Ave., So., Seattle

# Diehl Manufacturing Company

ELIZABETH, N. J.

---

## OFFICERS

HJALMAR HERTZ

President

F. A. PARK

Vice-President

C. H. MORRELL

Secretary and Assistant Treasurer

---

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Direct Current Power Apparatus, including Motors, Generators, Dynamometers, Automobile Motors, Adjustable Speed Motors and many classes of Special D. C. Apparatus.*

*Alternating Current Poly Phase Induction Motors up to 50 H. P.*

*Direct and Alternating Current Desk and Ceiling Fans and Exhaust Wheels.*

*Interchangeable Direct and Alternating Current Fractional Horse Power Motors.*

## BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK	.	.	149 Broadway
PHILADELPHIA	.	.	1305 Race Street
CHICAGO	.	.	1017 W. Jackson Boulevard
BOSTON	.	.	566 Atlantic Avenue

# The Domestic Electric Company

CLEVELAND

---

## OFFICERS:

CARL A. DUFFNER	.	.	.	President
M. H. SPIELMAN	.	.	.	Vice-Pres.
A. N. KELLOGG	.	.	.	Sec. & Treas.

## MANUFACTURERS OF

Fractional Horse-Power Motors

---

Domestic Electric  
TRADE MARK REG.  
Motors

# Duncan Electric Manufacturing Co.

LAFAYETTE, IND.

## OFFICERS:

THOMAS DUNCAN .....President  
C. L. RICKETTS.....Vice-President  
FRED HOLMES .....Secretary  
GEO. L. CRAGG.....Treasurer

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED:

### For Direct Currents:

*House Type Watthour Meters*  
*Switchboard Watthour Meters*  
*Portable Test Watthour Meters*

### For Alternating Currents, (Single and Polyphase):

*House Type Watthour Meters*  
*Switchboard Watthour Meters*  
*Portable Test Watthour Meters*

AND

## TRANSFORMERS



# Eck Dynamo & Motor Company

BELLEVILLE, N. J.

## OFFICERS

W. J. WALLACE	.	PRESIDENT & TREASURER
W. L. RIANHARD	.	VICE-PRESIDENT
J. R. VAN BRUNT	.	SECRETARY

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Direct Current Motors of all types, 1-32 to 40 H.P.*

*Direct Current Dynamos*

*Motor Generators*

*Dynamotors*

*Rotary Converters*

*Alternating Current Generators, 1-10 to 30 K.V.A.*

*Direct and Alternating Current Fans, Desk and Oscillating type*

*Direct Current Exhaust Fans*

## BRANCH OFFICE

NEW YORK CITY . . . . . 46 West Broadway

# Edison Storage Battery Co.

Factory and Main Office: Orange, N. J.

---

## MANUFACTURERS OF EDISON STORAGE BATTERIES

for

*Industrial Trucks and Tractors, Lumber Carriers,  
Industrial and Mine Locomotives, Electric Com-  
mercial Street Trucks, Edison Electric Safety  
Mine Lamps, Meter Testing, Time Clock and Fire  
Alarm Systems, House Lighting Plants, Emerg-  
ency Power for Lighting and Wireless on Ship-  
board, etc.*

---

### DISTRIBUTORS IN

New York	Boston	New Haven	Buffalo
Cleveland	Detroit	Chicago	Seattle
San Francisco	Los Angeles	New Orleans	St. Louis
Washington	Philadelphia	Pittsburgh	Atlanta
Scranton	Denver	Kansas City	

# The Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.

CLEVELAND, OHIO

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Controllers for Electric Motors*

*Lifting Magnets*

*Magnetic Brakes*

## BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK . . . .	50 Church Street
CHICAGO . . . .	Monadnock Block
PITTSBURGH . . . .	Oliver Building
BIRMINGHAM . . . .	Brown-Marx Building
DENVER . . . .	Ideal Building
TORONTO . . . .	Traders Bank Building

# Electric Machinery Company

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

## OFFICERS

JAMES RICHARDSON  
TRUMAN HIBBARD  
W. E. STEPHENSON  
B. F. SMITH

President  
Vice-President  
Secretary  
Treasurer

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Alternators and Synchronous Motors, All Types—  
Engine, Coupled, Belted, Vertical.  
Switchboards.*

## BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK  
BOSTON  
PHILADELPHIA  
BUFFALO  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
CHICAGO  
DETROIT  
GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

ST. LOUIS  
KANSAS CITY  
DENVER  
SAN FRANCISCO  
LOS ANGELES  
SEATTLE  
MONTREAL  
CLEVELAND

# The Electric Products Company

1745 Clarkstone Road  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

---

## OFFICERS

MAXWELL R. BERRY.....President  
V. L. STALEY.....Vice-President  
A. L. COLEBROOK.....Treasurer  
T. J. WILLIAMS.....Secretary

---

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Motor-Generators for Battery Charging.*  
*Rheostats for Battery Charging.*  
*Direct Current Vehicle Motors.*  
*D. C. and A. C. Power Switchboards.*  
*Grid Resistors.*

---

## BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK . . . . 30 Church Street  
CHICAGO . . . . 1064 People's Gas Bldg.  
PITTSBURGH . . . . 559 Union Arcade

# Electro-Dynamic Company

BAYONNE, N. J.

## OFFICERS

HENRY R. CARSE . . . . .	President
HENRY R. SUTPHEN . . . . .	Vice-President

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED.

### ALTERNATING CURRENT

Squirrel Cage Induction  
Motors  
High Torque Squirrel Cage  
Induction Motors.  
Constant Speed Slip Ring  
Induction Motors.  
Variable Speed Slip Ring  
Induction Motors.  
Motors for Cranes and  
Hoists.  
Back Geared Induction  
Motors.  
Vertical Induction Motors.

### DIRECT CURRENT.

Interpole Motors.  
Interpole Generators.  
Motor Generator Sets.  
Constant Speed Motors.  
Variable Speed Motors.  
Elevator Motors.  
Crane Motors.  
Machine Tool Motors.  
Submarine Motors.  
Mill Type Motors  
Car Lighting Equipment.

## BRANCH OFFICES

PHILADELPHIA .....	Bulletin Bldg.
CHICAGO.....	People's Gas Bldg.
PITTSBURGH .....	Oliver Bldg.
NEW YORK.....	Hanover National Bank Bldg.
WILKES-BARRE, PA.....	Second National Bank Bldg.
ALLENTOWN, PA.....	Hunsicker Bldg.
DETROIT, MICH.....	Book Bldg.
CLEVELAND, OHIO.....	Marshall Bldg.
BALTIMORE, MD.....	118 E. Pratt St.
BOSTON, MASS.....	88 Broad St.



# Electro-Magnetic Tool Company

Main Office and Factory

2902 Carroll Avenue

CHICAGO

Apparatus Manufactured

## HAMMERS—Portable Electric

For drilling concrete, stone and brick, channeling, chipping, trenching, wrecking, etc.

Equipped with D. C. or Universal Motors in five sizes.

## DRILLS—Portable Electric

For drilling metals and wood.

Various sizes and voltages.

Equipped with Universal or D. C. Motors.

## GRINDERS—Tool Post

For precision external and internal grinding.

Various sizes.

## TIE TAMPERS

For tamping railroad ties.

Branches in Principal Cities.

# The Emerson Electric Mfg. Co.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

## OFFICERS

H. L. PARKER.....	President
T. M. MESTON.....	Vice-President
H. I. FINCH.....	Vice-Pres. and Supt.
E. L. BARKHOUSE.....	Vice-Pres. and Sales Mgr.
L. L. WHITTEMORE.....	Secretary
C. C. CONNER.....	Asst. Secretary
H. S. GILLIAM.....	Asst. Treasurer

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Direct Current Motors, 2 H. P. and smaller.*

*Single Phase Motors, split phase types, ½ H. P. and smaller.*

*Single Phase Motors, repulsion-start induction types, 2 H. P. and smaller.*

*Single Phase Motors, repulsion types, 2 H. P. and smaller.*

*Multiphase Motors, 2 H. P. and smaller.*

*Direct Current Generators, 1½ K. W. and smaller.*

*Alternating Current Oscillating and Non-Oscillating Fans.*

*Alternating Current Ceiling Fans.*

*Direct Current Oscillating and Non-Oscillating Fans.*

*Universal Oscillating and Non-Oscillating Fans.*

*Direct Connected Forge Blowers, A. C. and D. C.*

*Direct Connected Exhaust and Ventilating Fans, A. C. and D. C.*

*Universal Motor-Lathes.*

## BRANCH OFFICE

NEW YORK CITY . . . 50 Church Street

# Fairbanks, Morse & Co.

CHICAGO, ILL.

---

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

### DIRECT CURRENT

*Engine Type Generators*  
*Belted Type Generators*  
*3-wire Belted Type Generators*  
*Interpole Motors for constant and variable speed*  
*Elevator Motors*  
*Hoist Motors*  
*Automatic Gasoline-Electric House-Lighting Sets*

### ALTERNATING CURRENT

*Engine Type Alternators*  
*Belted Type Alternators*  
*Synchronous Motors*  
*Squirrel Cage Motors*  
*Slip Ring Motors*  
*Self-starter Motors*  
*Elevator Motors*  
*Hoist Motors*  
*Motor-Generators*

*Machines equipped with either sleeve-or ball bearings*

## BRANCH OFFICES

CHICAGO, ILL.  
ST. LOUIS, MO.  
CLEVELAND, OHIO  
ATLANTA, GA.  
JACKSONVILLE, FLA.  
NEW ORLEANS, LA.  
NEW YORK, N. Y.  
BOSTON, MASS.  
BALTIMORE, MD.  
LOUISVILLE, KY.  
DETROIT, MICH.  
CINCINNATI, OHIO  
LONDON

ST. PAUL, MINN.  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
OMAHA, NEB.  
DENVER, COLO.  
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.  
LOS ANGELES, CAL.  
SPOKANE, WASH.  
SEATTLE, WASH.  
PORTLAND, OREGON  
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH  
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.  
BUENOS AIRES

# General Electric Company

SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

## SOME OF THE APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Turbines, Converters, Generators, Instruments,  
Locomotives, Line Material, Meters, Motors, Motor  
Starting and Control Devices, Switchboards, Circuit  
Breakers, Transformers, Wiring Supplies, Wires and  
Cables, Fans, Electric Lamps, etc.*



### BRANCH OFFICES



ATLANTA, GA.  
BALTIMORE, MD.  
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.  
BOSTON, MASS.  
BUFFALO, N. Y.  
BUTTE, MONT.  
CHARLESTON, W. VA.  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
CHATTANOOGA, TENN.  
CHICAGO, ILL.  
CINCINNATI, OHIO  
CLEVELAND, OHIO  
COLUMBUS, OHIO  
\*DALLAS, TEXAS  
DAYTON, OHIO  
DENVER, COLO.  
DES MOINES, IOWA  
DETROIT, MICH.  
DULUTH, MINN.  
ELMIRA, N. Y.  
\*EL PASO, TEXAS  
ERIE, PA.  
FORT WAYNE, IND.  
GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.  
HARTFORD, CONN.  
\*HOUSTON, TEXAS  
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.  
JACKSONVILLE, FLA.  
JOPLIN, MO.  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
KNOXVILLE, TENN.  
LITTLE ROCK, ARK.

LOS ANGELES, CAL.  
LOUISVILLE, KY.  
MEMPHIS, TENN.  
MILWAUKEE, WIS.  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.  
NASHVILLE, TENN.  
NEW HAVEN, CONN.  
NEW ORLEANS, LA.  
NEW YORK, N. Y.  
NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.  
\*OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.  
OMAHA, NEB.  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.  
PITTSBURG, PA.  
PORTLAND, ORE.  
PROVIDENCE, R. I.  
RICHMOND, VA.  
ROCHESTER, N. Y.  
ST. LOUIS, MO.  
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH  
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.  
SCHENECTADY, N. Y.  
SEATTLE, WASH.  
SPOKANE, WASH.  
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.  
SYRACUSE, N. Y.  
TACOMA, WASH.  
TOLEDO, OHIO  
WASHINGTON, D. C.  
WORCESTER, MASS.  
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

\*Southwest General Electric Company.

For Business Outside of the United States:  
International General Electric Company, Inc.,  
120 Broadway, New York. Schenectady, N. Y.

# Goodman Manufacturing Co.

CHICAGO, ILL.

## OFFICERS

FRANK S. WASHBURN.....President  
CHAS. H. STRAWBRIDGE....Vice-President  
CHAS. A. PRATT.....Vice-President  
FRED H. JOHNSTON..Secretary & Treasurer

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Electric Coal Cutting Machinery*  
*Electric Locomotives*

## BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK CITY . . . . 511 Fifth Avenue  
PITTSBURGH, PA. . . . Farmers Bank Bldg.  
CINCINNATI, OHIO . . . 321 Sycamore St.  
CHARLESTON, W. VA. . . Union Building  
ST. LOUIS, MO. . . . Boatmen's Bank Bldg.  
DENVER, COL. . . . . Boston Bldg.  
BIRMINGHAM, ALA. . . . Brown-Marx Bldg.  
SEATTLE, WASH. . . . . 576 First Avenue, So.

# Gould Storage Battery Company

30 EAST 42ND STREET  
NEW YORK CITY



# Hamilton-Beach Mfg. Company

RACINE, WIS.

---

*Sew E-Z Sewing Motors*

*New-Life Vibrators*

*Cyclone Electrical Drink Mixers*

*Cyclone Electric Hair Dryers*

*H-B Tool Post Grinders*

*H-B Jeweler's Lathe Motors*

*H-B Power Motors, Fractional Hp.*

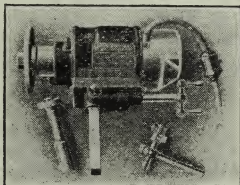
# The Hisey Wolf Machine Company

Colerain and Marshall Aves.

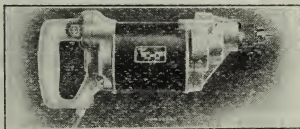
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED.

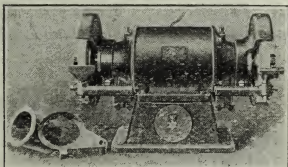
Portable Electric Tool  
Post Grinders,  $\frac{1}{4}$  and  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  H.P. size, with  
and without Slide  
Adjustment.



Portable Electric  
Drills for Direct  
Current, Alternating  
Current, also Uni-  
versal motor ma-  
chines for operation  
on Direct Current  
and Alternating  
Current.



Bench and Floor  
Grinders. Made in  
 $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, 2, 3, 5 and  
10 H.P. sizes.



Also manufacturers of Portable Electric Bench and Floor Buffing Lathes, Surface Grinders, Angle Plate Grinders, Screw Driver, Scotch Radial Drills, Heavy Duty Drills and Reamers.

# The Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co.

ROXBURY, BOSTON, MASS.

## OFFICERS

C. W. HOLTZER	President
EDWIN R. HARDING	Vice-President
W. S. KEMP	Secretary and Treasurer
T. W. NESS	General Manager
W. E. HASELTINE	Ass't General Manager

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Fractional horse-power Direct Current Motors; Fractional horse-power single- and Poly-phase Alternating Current Motors; Direct Current Motors to 30 H. P.; Direct Current Generators to 20 K. W.; Poly-phase Alternating Current Motors, 1 to 30 H. P.; Direct Current Motors, adjustable speed, up to 2 H. P.; Motor Generators; Dynamotors; Reversed Rotaries; Plating Dynamos; Buffing and Grinding Motors; Dental and Jewelers' Lathe Motors; Gas Engine Generating Units; Multicycle Motor Generator Sets; Gas Engine Magnetos; Alternating Current Magnetos; Magneto Tachometers; Wireless Motor Generators; Farm Lighting Outfits.*

## BRANCH OFFICES

CHICAGO.....	6161 South State Street.
BALTIMORE.....	1104 Union Trust Bldg.
PHILADELPHIA.....	50-54 North Fourth St.
NEW YORK.....	101 Park Avenue
DETROIT.....	951-952 Book Bldg.
ST. LOUIS.....	The Arcade Bldg.
MINNEAPOLIS.....	Metropolitan Life Bldg.

# Howell Electric Motors Company

HOWELL, MICHIGAN

---

## OFFICERS

H. N. SPENCER

President

R. B. McPHERSON

Vice-President

J. M. BARR

General Manager

W. M. SPENCER

Secretary and Treasurer

---

APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

## ***POLYPHASE MOTORS EXCLUSIVELY***

*1 to 100 H. P.—All Types.*

---

## SALES AGENCIES:

NEW YORK  
CHICAGO  
PHILADELPHIA  
DETROIT  
CLEVELAND  
ST. LOUIS  
BUFFALO  
MINNEAPOLIS

DALLAS  
GRAND RAPIDS  
SAGINAW  
SEATTLE  
MILWAUKEE  
SAN FRANCISCO  
LOS ANGELES

# The **IDEAL ELECTRIC** & Manufacturing Co., Mansfield, Ohio

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

### ALTERNATING CURRENT

*Belted Alternators*  
*Squirrel Cage Motors*  
*Slip Ring Motors*  
*Elevator Motors*  
*Hoist Motors*  
*Pump Motors*  
*Motor Generators*

### DIRECT CURRENT

*Engine Type Generators*  
*Belted Generators*  
*3 Wire Belted Generators*  
*3 Wire Balancer Sets*  
*Constant & Variable Speed*  
*Interpole Motors*  
*Elevator Motors*  
*Hoist Motors*  
*Pump Motors*



## BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK  
PHILADELPHIA  
PITTSBURGH  
CHARLOTTE  
BIRMINGHAM  
NEW ORLEANS  
CLEVELAND

GRAND RAPIDS  
CHICAGO  
MILWAUKEE  
MINNEAPOLIS  
KANSAS CITY  
SAN FRANCISCO  
SEATTLE

# The Imperial Electric Company

AKRON, OHIO.

## OFFICERS

JOHN HEARTY	President
KYLE ROSS	Vice-President
J. A. W. SEIFERT	Treasurer
C. S. McQUEENEY	Secretary
GUY S. WORTLEY	General & Sales Manager

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

Direct Current Motors, both constant and variable speed, from  $\frac{1}{2}$  H.P. to 50 H.P. Also Direct Current Dynamos for all voltages and Polyphase Alternating Current Motors in sizes from 1 H.P. to 75 H.P. Designed for all classes of work.

## BRANCH OFFICES

CHICAGO.....	231 Insurance Exchange Bldg.
NEW YORK.....	253 Broadway.
PITTSBURGH.....	498 Union Arcade.
COLUMBUS.....	311 Citizens Bank Bldg.
CINCINNATI.....	609 Union Trust Bldg.
PHILADELPHIA.....	The Bourse.



# Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

600 W. Jackson Blvd.,  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

APPARATUS MANUFACTURED  
BY THE ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT  
AURORA, ILLINOIS.

Portable Electric Drills and Grinders of the  
Alternating, Direct and Universal Types.

## BRANCH OFFICES

BIRMINGHAM, ALA...1721 Jefferson County Bank Bldg.  
CLEVELAND, OHIO.....1103 Citizens Bldg.  
DETROIT, MICH.....736 David Whitney Bldg.  
MONTREAL, QUE.....334 St. James St.  
NEW YORK, N. Y.....1463 Broadway (at 42nd St.)  
PITTSBURGH, PA.....1208 Farmers Bank Bldg.  
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.....61 Fremont St.  
TORONTO, ONT.....32 Front St., W.  
ST. LOUIS, MO.....411 Olive St.

# Industrial Controller Co.

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

## OFFICERS

C. G. WELCH	PRESIDENT
F. W. MAGIN	SECRETARY AND GEN. MGR.
H. L. VAN VALKENBURG	TREAS. AND CHIEF ENGINEER

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Motor Starters, D. C. and A. C.; Speed Regulators, D. C. and A. C.; Automatic Starters and Controllers; Magnetic Switches; Printing Press Controlling Equipment; Machine Tool Controllers; Field Rheostats; Automobile Starting and Lighting Switches.*

## BRANCH OFFICES

CHICAGO.....	1160 Monadnock Block
CINCINNATI.....	Union Trust Bldg.
CLEVELAND.....	Citizens Bldg.
DETROIT.....	268 Jefferson Ave., East.
MINNEAPOLIS.....	Metropolitan Life Bldg.
NEW ORLEANS.....	821 Union St.

## Eastern Sales Agents

### WALKER BROTHERS & HAVILAND

NEW YORK.....	50 Church St.
PHILADELPHIA.....	112 South 16th St.

# The Ironton Engine Company

IRONTON, OHIO.

---

## OFFICERS

E. B. HETZEL	President
A. H. MITTENDORF	Vice-President
E. H. ALLFREE	Sec'y and Gen. Mgr.
E. O. MARTING	Treasurer

---

## PRODUCT

Storage Battery Locomotives.

Combination Storage Battery and Trolley Locomotives.

Motor Generator and Rheostat Switchboards.

---

## BRANCH OFFICES

PITTSBURGH.....	584 Union Arcade Bldg.
PHILADELPHIA.....	1116 Fidelity Mutual Bldg.
CHICAGO.....	735 Old Colony Bldg.
DENVER.....	570 Gas and Electric Bldg.
COLUMBUS, OHIO.....	63 E. Maynard Ave.
LEXINGTON, KY.....	1108 Fayette National Bank
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.....	1016 Robson-Pritchard Bldg.
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.....	1308 American Trust Bldg.
SEATTLE.....	Colman Bldg.

# The Jeffrey Manufacturing Co.

COLUMBUS, OHIO

## OFFICERS

J. A. JEFFREY . . . . .	PRESIDENT
R. H. JEFFREY . . . . .	VICE-PRESIDENT
SANFORD B. BELDEN . . . . .	VICE-PRESIDENT
J. W. JEFFREY . . . . .	VICE-PRESIDENT
C. W. MILLER . . . . .	SECRETARY

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Direct- and Alternating-Current Coal-Mining Machines,  
Electric Locomotives, Electric Coal Drills, Electric-driven  
Mine Fans.*

## BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK . . . . .	50 Dey Street
PITTSBURGH, PA. . . . .	1710 Farmers' Bank Bldg.
CHARLESTON, W. VA. . . . .	Kanawha Street
CHICAGO, ILL. . . . .	McCormick Bldg.
BIRMINGHAM, ALA. . . . .	Brown-Marx Bldg.
DENVER, COLO. . . . .	First National Bank Bldg.

# Kimble Electric Company

634-646 N. WESTERN AVENUE

CHICAGO, ILL.



## OFFICERS

PERKINS B. BASS	President
JOHN D. NIES	Vice-President
JAMES K. BASS	Treas. and Gen. Mgr.

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Single phase, commutator alternating current motors,  $\frac{1}{8}$  to 5 hp., and complete control equipment for printing machinery. Also control equipment for other industrial variable speed drives.*

*Single phase, commutator alternating current motors,  $\frac{1}{8}$  to 5 hp., of special design for high torque intermittent or continuous duty, reversing and non-reversing service.*

*Single phase, reversible, variable speed exhaust fans from 18" to 30" diameter.*

*Polyphase constant and variable speed exhaust fans, 18" to 42" diameter.*

*Single phase and polyphase blower equipments.*

*Polyphase squirrel-cage and slip-ring motors from  $\frac{1}{8}$  hp. to  $7\frac{1}{2}$  hp.*

*Polyphase ball-bearing grinders.*

## DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES.

Boston  
Cleveland  
Denver  
Duluth  
Indianapolis  
Kansas City

Lincoln  
Los Angeles  
Louisville  
Milwaukee  
Minneapolis  
New York

Omaha  
Philadelphia  
St. Louis  
Syracuse  
Toronto  
Winnipeg

# Kuhlman Electric Company

BAY CITY, MICH.

---

APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

TRANSFORMERS

*Single-Phase and Three-Phase for Any and All  
Purposes*





# The Lincoln Electric Company

EAST 38TH STREET AND KELLEY AVENUE

CLEVELAND, O.

## OFFICERS

J. C. LINCOLN.....	President
J. F. LINCOLN.....	Vice-President
J. W. MERIAM.....	Secretary
J. C. LINCOLN.....	Treasurer

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Polyphase Alternating Current Motors,  $\frac{1}{4}$  H. P. to 500 H. P.*

*Direct Current Motors and Generators, from 1 H. P. to 100 H. P.*

*Electric Arc Welders for all purposes.*

## BRANCH OFFICES

CLEVELAND, O.....	Factory and Main Office
CHICAGO, ILL.....	1257 Monadnock Building
DETROIT, MICH.....	519 Free Press Building
COLUMBUS, O.....	Hartman Theatre Bldg.
BUFFALO, N. Y.....	Ellicott Square Building
PHILADELPHIA, PA.....	Real Estate Trust Building
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.....	Plymouth Building
CINCINNATI, OHIO....	810 Mercantile Library Building
PITTSBURGH, PA.....	994 Union Arcade Building
SYRACUSE, N. Y.....	University Building
BOSTON, MASS.....	10 Hight Street
NEW YORK, N. Y.....	3215 Singer Building
BALTIMORE, MD.....	803 Lexington Building

# Marble-Card Electric Company

GLADSTONE, MICH.

## OFFICERS

W. L. MARBLE . . . . .	President
F. H. VAN CLEVE . . . . .	Vice-President
JOHN F. CARD . . . . .	Manager
J. T. JONES . . . . .	Sec'y and Treas.

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

Direct Current Machinery Only for All Standard Voltages.

*Standard Motors*  
*Vertical Motors*  
*Variable Speed Motors*  
*Back Geared Motors*  
*Crane Motors*  
*Elevator Motors*  
*Special Motors of All Kinds*

*Standard Generators*  
*Direct Connected Generators*  
*3<sup>rd</sup> Wire Belted Generators*  
*Farm Lighting Generators*  
*Moving Picture Generators*  
*Special Generators of All Kinds.*

Agencies in Principal Cities.

# The Mechanical Appliance Co.

133 STEWART STREET

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

## OFFICERS

LOUIS ALLIS	. . . .	PRESIDENT
R. G. KELLOGG	. . . .	VICE-PRESIDENT
O. F. PIHL, JR.	. . . .	TREASURER
E. P. ALLIS	. . . .	SECRETARY

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Direct Current Motors*

*Direct Current Dynamos*

*Alternating Current Motors*

*Alternating Current Dynamos*

*Motor Generator Sets*

*Direct Connected Ventilating Fans and Blowers*

*Buffing and Grinding Motors*

## BRANCH OFFICES

Buffalo—Mechanical Appliance Co., 318 Prudential Bldg.  
Chicago—Mechanical Appliance Co., 327 S. LaSalle St.  
Cincinnati—Mechanical Appliance Co., 605 Merc. Lib. Bldg.  
Cleveland—Mechanical Appliance Co., 411 Bangor Bldg.  
Detroit—Mechanical Appliance Co., 955 Woodward Ave.  
Minneapolis—Mechanical Appliance Co., 1123 Met. Life. Bldg.  
Philadelphia—Mechanical Appliance Co., 889 Drexel Bldg.  
Pittsburgh—Mechanical Appliance Co., 1213 Bessemer Bldg.  
Amherst, N. S.—N. T. Avar, Amherst, Nova Scotia.  
Atlanta, Ga.—J. S. Hulme, 412 Empire Bldg.  
Boston—New England Appliance Co., 514 Atlantic Ave.  
Burlington, Ia.—R. Donahue Iron & Hdw. Co., Burlington, Ia.  
Des Moines, Ia.—Penn Electric Machine Co., Davidson Bldg., 8th and Walnut St.  
High Point, N. C.—High Point Mach. Wks., Inc., High Point, N. C.  
Los Angeles—Shaw-Palmer-Bakewell Co., 419 E. Third St.  
New York—Dudley-Curry Electric Co., 39 Cortlandt St.  
Philadelphia—J. M. Brugler, 1328 Chestnut St.  
St. Louis—L. F. Mahler, 1115 Syndicate Trust Bldg.  
Toronto—W. A. Buchanan, 1005 Royal Bank Bldg.

# Moloney Electric Company

MAIN OFFICES AND FACTORIES

ST. LOUIS, U.S.A.

WINDSOR, ONT

## OFFICERS

T. O. MOLONEY . . . .	PRESIDENT
J. J. MULLEN . . . .	VICE-PRESIDENT
H. WURDACK . . . .	SECRETARY

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*High-Tension Transformers*

*Low-Tension Transformers*

*Power Transformers*

*Single- and Three-Phase Transformers*

*Subway Transformers*

*Current and Potential Transformers*

*Special Transformers for any capacity, frequency or voltage*

## OFFICES

BUFFALO

CHICAGO

DETROIT

LOS ANGELES

MINNEAPOLIS

NEW YORK

PHILADELPHIA

MONTREAL

TORONTO

PITTSBURGH

ROCHESTER

SAN FRANCISCO

SALT LAKE CITY

SEATTLE

SYRACUSE

VANCOUVER

WINNIPEG

# Monitor Controller Company

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY

**BALTIMORE, MD.**

MANUFACTURERS OF

*Automatic Starting and Controlling Apparatus for both Alternating and Direct Current Motors; Standard Apparatus to meet all ordinary problems, and Special Apparatus for the unusual ones.*

BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK

CHICAGO

BOSTON

PHILADELPHIA

BUFFALO

DETROIT

ST. LOUIS

MINNEAPOLIS

PITTSBURGH

CLEVELAND

AGENTS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

# The Neil & Smith Electric Tool Co.

813-815 Broadway,  
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

## OFFICERS

JOHN W. NEIL . . . . . President  
GEO. P. JUNG . . . . . Sec'y and Treas.

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

### PORTABLE ELECTRIC:

GRINDERS,	{	Center	Tool Post
Variable and		Universal	Extension
Constant Speed:		Heavy Duty	Internal
		Surface	Aerial
		Roll	Bench

BUFFERS:	{	Aerial Extension
		Bench

DRILLS,	{	Center
Reamers, Augers:		Offset
		Flexible Shaft

SCREW DRIVERS—To Set Up Screws, Nuts,  
Bolts and Lag Screws.

PORTABLE FLEXIBLE SHAFT SCREW DRIVERS.  
PORTABLE DIRECT CONNECTED CIRCULAR SAWS.



# Northwestern Mfg. Company

480-82 CLINTON ST.  
MILWAUKEE, WIS.



## OFFICERS :

**WILLIAM STARK SMITH . . . . . President**  
**JOHN F. HARPER . . . . . Vice-President**  
**FREDERICK W. ELLS . . . . . Secretary**  
**WM. STARK SMITH . . . . . Treasurer**

---

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Direct Current Motors and Generators*

*Polyphase Alternating Current Motors and Generators*

*Special Electrical Machinery*

---

## BRANCH OFFICES

CHICAGO.....111 W. Washington St.  
PHILADELPHIA.....303 Harrison Bldg.  
NEW YORK.....6 Church St.  
CLEVELAND.....536 Engineers Bldg.  
DETROIT.....715 Dime Bank Bldg.  
GRAND RAPIDS.....637 Michigan Trust Bldg.  
FOREIGN DEPARTMENT...295 Broadway, New York

# Otis Elevators

*Made in all types and standard sizes for every practicable duty.*

## **FREIGHT AND PASSENGER ELEVATORS**

*Otis Geared Electric Traction Elevators.*

*Otis 1:1 and 2:1 Gearless Electric Traction Elevators.*

*Otis Automatic Micro Levelling Elevators.*

*Otis Push Button Controlled Electric Elevators.*

*Otis Elevators combine the advantages of correct and accurate design, superior control, long life and positive safety.*

---

## **OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY**

**Eleventh Avenue and Twenty-sixth Street,  
New York**

**Offices in all Principal Cities of the World.**

# *The Packard* *Electric Company*

Warren, Ohio

---

## Officers

N. A. WOLCOTT, Pres.

CHAS. FILLIUS, Vice-Pres.

R. E. GORTON, Secy.

N. A. WOLCOTT, Treas.

---

## *Apparatus Manufactured* **TRANSFORMERS**

Every Type and Size  
For Every Purpose.

---

## AUTOMOTIVE CABLES

Ignition—Lighting—Starting  
Cable for All Types of  
Automotive Machinery

# *Packard*

## DISTRICT OFFICES

NEW YORK.....141 W. 36th St.  
CHICAGO.....19 S. Wells St.  
DETROIT.....David Whitney Bldg.  
BUFFALO

## REPRESENTATIVES

KANSAS CITY, MO.  
MINNEAPOLIS  
DETROIT  
BIRMINGHAM  
DENVER  
SEATTLE  
PITTSBURGH

CLEVELAND  
ATLANTA  
GRAND RAPIDS  
DALLAS  
SAN FRANCISCO  
FT. DODGE, IOWA  
PHILADELPHIA

# The Peerless Electric Company

WEST MARKET ST.,  
WARREN, OHIO

## OFFICERS

GEO. H. JONES	President
W. C. WARD	Vice-President, Treasurer and Gen. Mgr.
C. R. SIEGFRIED	Secretary

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Direct Current Motors and Generators*  
*Alternating Current Motors*  
*Motor Generators*  
*Rotary Converters*  
*Synchronous Motors*  
*Direct and Alternating Current Fans*

## SALES OFFICES

NEW YORK	CHICAGO
PHILADELPHIA	BOSTON
NEW ORLEANS	ST. LOUIS
DENVER	SAN FRANCISCO
DALLAS	PITTSBURGH
CLEVELAND	TOLEDO

# Philadelphia Storage Battery Co.

Ontario and "C" Streets

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

# Phoenix Electric Company

**MANSFIELD, OHIO**

**APPARATUS MANUFACTURED**

*ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS*

*Sizes up to 15 H.P.*

## **OFFICERS**

**A. C. LINZEE**

**President**

## **BRANCH OFFICES**

**NEW YORK CITY**

**CLEVELAND, OHIO**



# Pittsburgh Transformer Company

Main Office and Factory,  
**PITTSBURGH, PA.**

Manufacturers of  
**TRANSFORMERS**

**All Sizes—All Voltages—All Types**

## DISTRICT OFFICES

Buffalo  
Chicago

New York  
St. Louis

## DISTRIBUTORS

Akron  
Birmingham  
Boston  
Charlotte  
Cleveland  
Denver  
Detroit

Kansas City  
Minneapolis  
Philadelphia  
Pittsburgh  
Seattle  
Youngstown  
San Francisco

# Reliance Electric & Engineering Co.

1072 Ivanhoe Road

CLEVELAND, O.

## OFFICERS

C. L. COLLENS, 2d.....President  
H. MORLEY HITCHCOCK.....Vice-President  
C. V. PUTNAM.....Secretary  
LAWRENCE HITCHCOCK .....Treasurer

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

### DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS

#### Adjustable Speed

##### *Type "AS" Armature Shifting Design*

Runs at any speed and develops a constant horsepower output over any range up to 1 to 10. Smooth and gradual changes in speed are obtained by shifting the motor armature.

##### *Type "T" Inter-pole field resistance control.*

#### Constant Speed

##### *Type "T" shunt or compound wound*

##### *Type "T" Inter-pole, shunt or compound pound wound*

#### Direct Current Generators

### ALTERNATING CURRENT INDUCTION MOTORS

#### *Squirrel Cage Rotor*

#### *Wound rotor with slip rings*

#### *High Resistance Squirrel Cage Rotor*

TRADE NAME, "RELIANCE"

## BRANCH OFFICES

CHICAGO.....343 S. Dearborn St.  
NEW YORK.....46 Dey St.  
PHILADELPHIA .....Pennsylvania Bldg.  
PITTSBURGH .....Arrott Bldg.  
BOSTON.....10 High St.  
DETROIT.....601 Temple Bldg.  
CINCINNATI.....708 Traction Bldg.

# REYNOLDS

ELECTRIC COMPANY

2650 WEST CONGRESS STREET  
CHICAGO, ILL.

## OFFICERS

C. F. ZIEGLER	PRESIDENT
O. D. ZIEGLER	VICE-PRESIDENT
WM. L. LAIB	SEC'Y.-TREAS.

TRADE

*Reco*

MARK

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Fractional H. P., D. C. and A. C. Single Phase Motors*  
*Utility Motors*  
*Electric Sign Flashers*  
*Special Motor Driven Controllers*  
*Electric Kitchen Units*

## EASTERN OFFICE

1122 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY

# Ridgway Dynamo & Engine Co.

MAIN OFFICE AND WORKS

RIDGWAY, PA.

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*DIRECT CURRENT—Engine Type, Belted Type and Coupled type Generators; 2-wire and 3-wire; High speed Turbo-Generators.*

*MOTOR-GENERATORS—Driven by Induction or Self-starting Synchronous Motors.*

*ALTERNATING CURRENT—Engine Type, Belted type and Coupled type Alternators, in all standard voltages and frequencies; Turbo-Alternators; Self-starting Synchronous Motors; Frequency Changers.*

*STEAM ENGINES—Simple and Compound, single-valve and four-valve, side crank and center crank; Horizontal Engines for belted or direct connected service; Adjustable Cut-off Engines.*

*TURBINES—High-pressure, low-pressure and mixed-flow Turbines for direct connection to direct and alternating current generators and turbo-blowers.*

## BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK	. . .	38 West 32d Street
BOSTON	. . .	Blake Elec. Co., 1 Rowes Wharf
WASHINGTON, D. C.	. . .	Woodward Bldg.
WILKES-BARRE, PA.	. . .	Second Nat'l Bank Bldg.
PITTSBURGH	. . .	Oliver Building
CLEVELAND	. . .	Schofield Building
ST. LOUIS	. . .	901 Chemical Bldg.
CHICAGO	. . .	Marquette Bldg.
DENVER	. . .	Boston Building
SEATTLE	. . .	Occidental and King Sts.
CINCINNATI	. . .	P. O. Box 238
ATLANTA	. . .	Healey Building
NEW ORLEANS	. . .	408 Canal Street

# The Robbins & Myers Co.

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY

SPRINGFIELD, O.

## OFFICERS

C. F. McGILVRAY	.	.	.	.	.	President
W. J. MYERS	.	.	.	.	.	Vice-President
W. A. MYERS	.	.	.	.	.	Secretary
H. E. FREEMAN	.	.	.	.	.	Treasurer

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Direct Current Motors*

*Alternating Current Motors*

*Direct Current Generators*

*Motor Generator Sets*

*Direct and Alternating Current Fans, for desk, wall, and ceiling mounting*

*Special Electrical Apparatus*

TRADE NAME, "ROBBINS & MYERS"

## BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK	PHILADELPHIA	
BOSTON	CHICAGO	ST. LOUIS
CINCINNATI	BUFFALO	
CLEVELAND	SAN FRANCISCO	

# Railway & Industrial Engineering Co.

GREENSBURG, PA.

---

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Outdoor switching, protective and transmission equipment,*

*Consisting of  
Horn Gap Switches  
Disconnecting Switches  
Bus Bar Supports  
Steel Sub-Stations  
Lightning Arresters  
Choke Coils  
Fuses*

---

## DISTRICT OFFICES

NEW YORK.....2 Rector Street  
PITTSBURGH.....Peoples Bank Building  
CHICAGO.....602 Monadnock Block



# Rochester Electric Products Corp.

Cor. Driving Park Ave. and Argo Park  
ROCHESTER, N. Y.

---

## OFFICERS

EDW. F. DAVISON....President and Treasurer  
JOSEPH H. KIMMEL.....Vice-President  
E. DARWIN SMITH, JR.....Secretary

---

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Direct current motors  $\frac{1}{4}$  H. P. to 30 H. P.  
Constant and adjustable speeds.  
Horizontal and vertical ball bearing motors.  
Direct current dynamos.*

New York Office: 149 Broadway (Singer Bldg.)

# Roth Bros. & Co.

MAIN OFFICE AND WORKS  
ADAMS AND LOOMIS STREETS

CHICAGO, ILL.

## OFFICERS

CHARLES H. ROTH.....President  
GUSTAV A. ROTH.....Treasurer  
A. P. MUNNING.....Vice-President  
R. C. FENNER.....Secretary

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Direct Current Motors, 1-4 to 50 H.-P.*  
*Alternating Current Motors*  
*Elevator Motors*  
*Electric Polishing Motors*  
*Electric Grinding Motors*  
*Direct Current Generators, 1-8 to 65 K.W.*  
*Alternating Current Generators, 2 to 100 K.V.A.*  
*Special Electrical Machinery*

## OFFICES IN FOLLOWING CITIES

NEW YORK.....95 Liberty St.  
PHILADELPHIA .....921 Sansom  
PITTSBURGH.....1739 Liberty Ave.  
CINCINNATI.....26 W. 3rd St.  
ST. LOUIS.....Chemical Building  
SEATTLE.....538 First Avenue, South  
BALTIMORE.....111 Grant Street

# Sangamo Electric Company

SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS.

## OFFICERS

JACOB BUNN	. . . . .	President
HENRY BUNN	. . . . .	Vice-President
ROBERT C. LANPHIER	. . . . .	Sec'y and Gen. Mgr.

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED.

*Direct and Alternating Current Watt-Hour Meters,  
Service and Switchboard Types.*

*Ampere-Hour Meters, Miniature Service and  
Switchboard Types.*

*Instrument Transformers.*

*Automatic Switches.*

*Relays, Small Circuit Breakers.*



# B. F. Sturtevant Company

Main Office and Works  
Hyde Park District  
BOSTON, MASS.

## OFFICERS

E. N. FOSS	.	.	.	President
E. B. FREEMAN	.	.	Vice-Pres. and	Gen. Mgr.
NOBLE FOSS	.	.	.	Secretary
B. S. FOSS	.	.	.	Treasurer

## MANUFACTURERS OF

# Sturtevant

(REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.)

### DIRECT CURRENT.

*High Speed Turbo Generators.*  
*Engine Type Generators.*  
*Belted Type Generators.*  
*Standard Commutating Pole Motors.*  
*Special Eight-Pole Motors.*  
*Special Fractional Horse Power Motors.*  
*Electric Heat Blowers.*

### ALTERNATING CURRENT.

*Small Turbo Generators (Single and Three Phase)*  
*Standard Single Phase and Polyphase Induction Motors.*  
*Special Fractional Horse Power Motors.*  
*Electric Heat Blowers.*

## BRANCH OFFICES

Atlanta	Dallas	New Orleans
Boston	Detroit	Philadelphia
Buffalo	Hartford	Pittsburgh
Chicago	Kansas City, Mo.	Portland, Ore.
Cincinnati	Minneapolis	Richmond, Va.
Cleveland	New York	Rochester
	Salt Lake City	Seattle
	San Francisco	St. Louis
	Washington	

# The Temco Electric Motor Co.

LEIPSIC, OHIO.

**TEMCO**  
Trade Mark

## OFFICERS

O. P. EDWARDS	President and General Manager
W. E. EDWARDS	Vice-President
J. E. WERNER	Sec'y and Sales Mgr.

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED.

*Portable Electric Drills.*

*Grinders and Buffers.*

*Small Motors.*

# The Triumph Electric Company

CINCINNATI (OAKLEY), OHIO.

## OFFICERS

J. C. HOBART	President
GRAHAM P. HUNT	Vice-President
J. S. LOUIS	Secretary
C. E. WINCHELL	Sales Manager

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Electric Light and Power Machinery.*

*Direct and Alternating Current Generators, belted type.*

*Direct and Alternating Current Motors for both constant and variable speed service.*

*Elevator Motors, both direct and alternating current.*

*Ice Making Machinery.*

*Refrigerating Machinery.*



*"True in the Long Run"*

## BRANCH OFFICES

ATLANT, GA.	912 Healy Bldg.
BALTIMORE, MD.	213 N. Calvert St.
BOSTON, MASS.	1031-32 Old South Bldg.
CHATTANOOGA, TENN.	820 Broad St.
CHICAGO, ILL.	628 West Lake St.
CLEVELAND, OHIO.	11 Wade Bldg.
COLUMBUS, OHIO.	17 E. Rich St.
DALLAS, TEXAS.	408 S. Ervay St.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	33 S. 5th St.
MONTREAL, QUE., CANADA.	95 McGill St.
NEW YORK, N. Y.	80 Cortlandt St.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.	1121 Liberty Bldg.
PITTSBURGH, PA.	712-713 Ferguson Bldg.
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	Hansford Bldg.
ST. LOUIS, MO.	915 Olive St.
SEATTLE, WASH.	26 W. Connecticut St.
WINNIPEG, CANADA.	507 Confederation Life Bldg.
ST. JOHNS, NEWFOUNDLAND.	Oke Bldg.
DENVER COLO.	1435-37 Twentieth St.





# **Union Electric Mfg. Co.**

## **MILWAUKEE, WIS.**

---

### **OFFICERS**

**E. F. LeNOIR** . . . President and Sales Mgr.  
**C. A. RHINE** . . . Vice-President  
**H. E. CAMPBELL** . . . Secretary and Engineer

---

### **APPARATUS MANUFACTURED**

## **FACE PLATE——DRUM TYPE**

### **CONTROLLERS FOR** **A. C. and D. C. MOTORS** **OPERATING**

**Cranes, Hoists, Derricks, Pumps, Blowers, Mine  
Locomotives, Industrial Trucks, Machine  
Tools, Line Shafts and All Industrial  
Motor Applications.**  
**1 to 150 H.P.**

---

### **REPRESENTED IN**

**Baltimore, Md.**  
**Philadelphia, Pa.**  
**New York, N. Y.**  
**Hartford, Conn.**  
**Boston, Mass.**  
**Buffalo, N. Y.**  
**Cleveland, O.**  
**Minneapolis, Minn.**

**Pittsburgh, Pa.**  
**Chicago, Ill.**  
**St. Louis, Mo.**  
**New Orleans, La.**  
**Dallas, Texas**  
**Los Angeles, Cal.**  
**San Francisco, Cal.**  
**Seattle, Wash.**

# The United States Electrical Tool Co.

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Portable Electric*

*Hand Drills*

*Bench Drills*

*Radial Drills*

*Center Grinders*

*Bench Grinders*

*Bench Buffers*

*Hand Grinders*

*Hand Buffers*

*Floor Grinders*

*Floor Buffers*

## BRANCH OFFICES.

BOSTON

CHICAGO

CLEVELAND

DETROIT

KANSAS CITY, MO.

NEW YORK

PHILADELPHIA

ST. LOUIS

PITTSBURGH

# U. S. Electrical Mfg. Co.

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY  
CENTRAL AVENUE AT THIRD

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

---

CARL E. JOHNSON . . . General Manager

---

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Polyphase, constant and variable speed,  
alternating current motors in standard  
voltages, all speeds and types,  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 30  
H. P.*

*Ball bearing electric grinding and buffing motors.*

*Special single phase motors and direct current apparatus.*

*Special elevator motors*

*Motor generator sets*

*Plating dynamos*

# *The Recognized Standard*

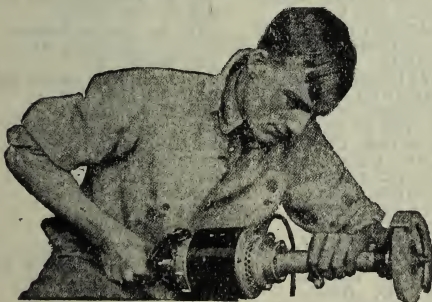
*For all Factory or  
Outside Work*

# *“Van Dorn”*



Portable Electric  
Drills  
Reamers  
Grinders

**The Van Dorn Electric Tool Co.**  
Cleveland, Ohio, U. S. A.  
Offices in all principal cities



# Wagner Electric Mfg. Co.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

## OFFICERS

W. A. LAYMAN	President
JAMES W. BELL	Vice-President and Secretary
W. ROBBINS	Vice-President
W. S. THOMAS	Vice-President and Treasurer
A. H. TIMMERMAN	Vice-President
ALBERT BLAIR	General Counsel
J. W. WESTCOTT	Assistant Secretary
M. L. FRANKLIN	Assistant Secretary
G. B. EVANS	General Superintendent

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

*Single-phase Motors; Polyphase Motors; Distribution and Power Transformers; Portable and Switchboard Instrument Transformers; Rectifiers; Converters for changing alternating current to direct for Motion Picture Projection and Battery Charging; Automobile Engine Starters; Battery Ignition; Electric Automobile Motors.*

## BRANCH OFFICES

ATLANTA, GA.	116 Auburn Avenue
BARCELONA, SPAIN	Paseo de Gracia, 20
BOSTON	88 Brookline Avenue
BUFFALO, N. Y.	311 Niagara Life Bldg.
CHICAGO	918 So. Michigan Ave.
CINCINNATI	1607 First Nat'l Bank Bldg.
CLEVELAND, OHIO	701 Union Bldg.
DALLAS, TEXAS	1111 Jackson Street
DENVER	1633 Tremont Street
DETROIT	1291 Woodward Avenue
HAVANA, CUBA	40 Muralla
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.	922 N. Pennsylvania Ave.
KANSAS CITY, MO.	905 E. 15th Street
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.	1320 So. Grand Avenue
MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA	127-137 Elizabeth St.
MEMPHIS, TENN.	681 Mosby St.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.	324 First Natl. Bank Bldg.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	1310 Nicollet Ave.
MONTREAL, QUE.	420 Power Building
NEW ORLEANS, LA.	408 Canal Street
NEW YORK CITY	30 Church Street
OMAHA, NEB.	3102 Sherman Ave.
PHILADELPHIA	1632 Sansom St.
PITTSBURGH	947 Penn Avenue
ST. PAUL, MINN.	1114 Pioneer Bldg.
ST. LOUIS, MO.	3029 Locust St.
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH	Walker Bank Bldg.
SAN FRANCISCO	159 New Montgomery Street
SEATTLE, WASH.	538 First Ave., South.
TORONTO, ONT.	183 George St.
WASHINGTON, D. C.	406 Wilkins Bldg.

# Ward Leonard Electric Company

Mount  
Vernon,  
New York.

## OFFICERS

LEONARD KEBLER .....President  
D. J. BURNS.....Vice-President  
WALTER H. MOTT.....Secretary and Treasurer



<i>Generator Rheostats</i>	<i>Circuit Breakers</i>
<i>Motor Rheostats</i>	<i>Theatre Dimmers</i>
<i>Resistance Units</i>	<i>Circuit Controlling Devices</i>
<i>Automatic Dynamo Controllers for Electric Lighting and Starting Systems</i>	

AGENTS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



# Westinghouse Elec. & Manuf'g Co.

EAST PITTSBURGH, PA.

## APPARATUS MANUFACTURED

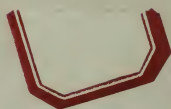
*Generators, Motors, Rotary Converters, Switchboards, Switchboard Instruments, Watthour Meters, Graphic Recording Meters, and other auxiliary electrical apparatus for the generation, control, transmission and application of electric power.*

## BRANCH OFFICES

ATLANTA, GA.  
BALTIMORE, MD.  
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.  
BLUEFIELD, W. VA.  
BOSTON, MASS.  
BUFFALO, N. Y.  
BUTTE, MONT.  
CHARLESTON, W. VA.  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
CHICAGO, ILL.  
CINCINNATI, O.  
CLEVELAND, O.  
COLUMBUS, O.  
DALLAS, TEX.  
DAYTON, O.  
DENVER, COLO.  
DETROIT, MICH.  
EL PASO, TEX.  
HOUSTON, TEX.  
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.  
JOPLIN, MO.

KANSAS CITY, MO.  
LOUISVILLE, KY.  
LOS ANGELES, CAL.  
MEMPHIS, TENN.  
MILWAUKEE, WIS.  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.  
NEW ORLEANS, LA.  
NEW YORK, N. Y.  
OMAHA, NEB.  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.  
PITTSBURGH, PA.  
PORTLAND, ORE.  
ROCHESTER, N. Y.  
ST. LOUIS, MO.  
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH  
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.  
SEATTLE, WASH.  
SPOKANE, WASH.  
SYRACUSE, N. Y.  
TOLEDO, O.  
WASHINGTON, D. C.









3 0112 062171704